Scanned from original by ISRIC – World Soil Information, as ICSU World Data Centre for Soils: The purpose is to make a safe depository for endangered documents and to make the accrued information available for consultation, following Fair Use Guidelines. Every effort is taken to respect Copyright of the materials within the archives where the identification of the Copyright holder is clear and, where feasible, to contact the originators. For questions please contact soil isric@wur.nl indicating the item reference number concerned.

Overseas Development Administration

Yemen Arab Republic Montane Plains and Wadi Rima' Project: a land and water resources survey

Soil survey and irrigation suitability classification of Wadi Rima'

IP ANDERSON

Overseas Development Administration

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC MONTANE PLAINS AND WADI RIMA PROJECT A LAND AND WATER RESOURCES SURVEY

SOIL SURVEY AND IRRIGATION SUITABILITY

CLASSIFICATION OF

WADI RIMA

I P ANDERSON

Project Record 30

YAR - 01 - 43/REC - 30/79

Land Resources Development Centre, Tolworth Tower,
Surbiton, Surrey, England KT6 7DY
1979

CONTENTS

	pag€
LIST OF FIGURES	iv
LIST OF TEXT MAPS	v
LIST OF SEPARATE MAPS	v
ABSTRACT AND KEYWORDS	vii
PART 1 INTRODUCTION	. 1
Preface	1
$\Phi_{1}=\Phi_{2}$	
Methods	. 1
Air photographs, maps and previous soil surveys	1
Photointerpretation ·	2
Fieldwork	2
Laboratory analysis	3
PART 2 THE ENVIRONMENT	. 5
Geology and geomorphology	5
Land units (physiographic units)	6
Climate	7
PART 3 PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS AND SOIL CLASSIFICATION	11
Soil properties	11
Soil texture and stratification	11
Soil depth	13
Soil colour	14
Soil structure	15
Consistence, porosity and bulk density	16
Soil-water relationships	17
Soil chemical properties	19
Soil reaction (pH)	19
Cation exchange characteristics	19
Soil salinity	20
Carbonates, gypsum and boron	21
Available phosphorus	21
Soil organic matter	21
Total contents (phosphorus, potassium and magnesium) and	
trace elements	22

		page
Soil classification and distribution		22
Madan Series		23
Habaq Series		23
Isabah Series		24
Husayniyah Series		24.
Badwah Series		24
Mahatt Series		25
Murrah Series		25
Mujaylis Series		26
Mapping		26
Soil correlation		27
PART 4 LAND SUITABILITY FOR IRRIGATION		29
Factors determining suitability		29
Suitability classification		32
Land classes		33
PART 5 LIST OF REFERENCES		39
APPENDIX PROFILE DESCRIPTIONS AND ANALYSES		. 41
LIST OF FIGURES		
	followi	ng page
1 Variation in clay and silt-plus-clay contents with depth: Profile WR 8		12
2 Variation in clay and silt-plus-clay contents with depth: Profile WR 20		12
3 Change in soil moisture with depth and time during crop growth at site near Al Ghawadir		18
4 Change in soil moisture with depth in a profile	•	
near WR 39 at Al Madaniyah		18

LIST OF TEXT MAPS

	following	page
1	Location of the project area	6
2	Wadi Rima catchment	6
3	Land units and soils	6
4A	Al Madaniyah soils: salinity and exchangeable sodium levels	20
4B ´	Al Madaniyah groundwater: quality, and depth to groundwater surface (May 1976)	20
5	Soil distribution between Wadi Badwah and Wadi Rima, west of Al Murrah	26

LIST OF SEPARATE MAPS (inside rear cover)

- 1 Soil associations
- 2 Irrigation suitability

ABSTRACT AND KEYWORDS

ABSTRACT

The results of a soil survey and irrigation suitability study of the Wadi Rima area of the Yemen Arab Republic are reported in detail and accompanied by profile descriptions and analyses. The survey and study were part of a broader investigation of land and water resources by the Land Resources Development Centre.

Details are given of the physical and chemical properties of the mainly alluvial soils and of the classification, mapping and distribution of the soil series.

The classification of the area for irrigation purposes was based on topography and on the texture, moisture-holding characteristics, depth, nutrient status, saline/sodic conditions and drainage of the soils.

More than 50% of the land surface is at the Class 2 level of suitability and after suitable development could be reclassified as Class 1.

KEYWORDS

Agricultural development, soil survey, land irrigability, alluvial soils, sandy soils, saline soils, sodic soils, soil mapping, soil physics, soil chemistry, soil water, soil depth, soil fertility, Yemen Arab Republic

PARTS 1-5

PART 1 INTRODUCTION

PREFACE

This report is the result of soil survey and irrigation suitability studies completed during 1975-6, the fieldwork extending from November 1975 to March 1976. The study was related to LRDC's investigations of land and water resources and agricultural development (LRD Project Team, 1976 and 1977). The broad results of the soil and irrigation studies have already been incorporated in these two reports.

The purpose of the report is to make the detailed results of the studies available to technical workers in the Yemen.

METHODS

Air photographs, maps and previous soil surveys

1:20 000*, 1:60 000** and 1:80 000/ scale air photography and 1972-73 ERTS imagery were used during the survey. Print laydowns, prepared from the 1972 1:20 000 photography, and topographic base maps were available at scales of 1:20 000, 1:50 000 and 1:100 000. Ministry of Defence maps (1974) cover the entire country at a scale of 1:250 000.

^{*} DOS Contract 128, 1972

^{**} RAF, 1973

[≠] DOS Contract 158, 1976

Several reports on the soils of other areas on the Tihamah and the coastal plain of South Yemen were consulted. Of particular relevance is the soil and land classification by Tesco-Viziterv-Vituki (1971) in Wadi Zabia directly to the south of Wadi Rima. Other relevant reports are those by Hunting Technical Services Ltd (1967) covering the Ahwar delta in South Yemen and by Sir William Halcrow and Partners (1972) and Ferris (1953) covering the area around Wadi Jizan in Saudi Arabia.

Photointerpretation

A preliminary interpretation of land units (physiographic units) was made using the available photography. During fieldwork and the development of a final working legend, the boundaries of these mapping units were refined progressively by API. The soil map and the irrigation suitability map were prepared after a final interpretation of the 1972 1: 20 000 and 1976 1: 80 000 air photographs and compilation of mapping units on 1: 50 000 topographic base maps.

Fieldwork

As a check on the preliminary interpretation of land units and to establish a working legend, a rapid reconnaissance was made of the survey area and soil profiles were examined by auger at 40 sites. An additional 369 sites were then selected from air photos and ground observations to establish the pattern of soil distribution. The main soil types were characterised by 42 profile pits giving a total of 451 observations. Excluding areas of deep aeolian sand deposits not surveyed in detail, observations were made at an overall density of just over 1 per km². Fieldwork was completed between November 1975 and March 1976, excluding the time subsequently spent on a complementary study of soil-water characteristics.

Profiles were examined, where possible, to a depth of 120 cm using a 'Dutch' 7 cm auger or, where penetration was difficult, a Jarret 4 in auger. Each observation included a description of site (parent material) landform, vegetation, land use), general information on the soil (drainage, depth to watertable, stoniness, erosion, human interference) and soil morphology by horizon. Soil profile pits were axcavated to a depth of 160-170 cm and 22 of them were continued by auger to 280-290 cm, except where the watertable or coarse alluvial deposits were encountered at shallower depths.

Soil profile pits were sampled by horizon for analysis. All chemical and most mechanical analyses were carried out by the Tropical Soils Analysis Unit at Reading. The remainder of the mechanical analyses were undertaken by the UNDP Soil Section, Taiz. Samples were taken from approximately half the auger borings at fixed depths of 0-15 cm, 15-50 cm, 50-100 cm and 100-120 cm for pH and electrical conductivity measurements at Taiz. These measurements were also made on two samples taken from most of the deep auger borings at depths between the base of the pit and 200 cm and between 200 cm and the base of the auger boring.

From the 42 profile pits a total of 262 samples were taken for full analysis. Electrical conductivity and pH were determined for 766 augered samples and a further 120 samples were subjected to either full or limited chemical analyses. Eight samples for soluble boron and 59 samples for gypsum determinations were selected from either pit or auger sites.

Laboratory analysis

The analyses were carried out by TSAU, Reading using the methods outlined below:

Moisture and bulk density: a known volume of soil is weighed; the soil is then oven-dried to determine moisture content. The bulk density is the weight per unit volume of air dry soil

Mechanical analysis. Pretreatment with hydrogen paroxide removes organic matter. The soil is then dispersed using Calgon (sodium hexametaphosphate and sodium carbonate). Particles <50 μ are determined by settling. Clay and silt fractions (<2 μ and 2-50 μ) are separated and calculated. The sand fraction >50 μ is sieved into fine, 50-250 μ , and coarse, 250-2 000 μ , subfractions

Organic carbon: by Walkley and Black's method followed by colorimetric determination by auto-analyser

Total nitrogen: a Kjeldahl digestion with a selenium catalyst followed by colorimetric determination by auto-analyser

Free carbonate: effervescence with addition of hydrchloric acid: carbonate determined on samples which react

Carbonate determination: reaction with hydrochloric acid and back titration with sodium hydroxide

pH: measurement in water, 1M KCl and 0.01M Ca Cl₂ using a 1:5 dilution

Conductivity: measurement in 1:5 soil:water ratio

Soluble cations (sodium and potassium): leaching with 80% industrial methylated spirits, determination by flame photometry

Exchangeable bases: leaching with neutral N ammonium acetate, sodium and potassium determined by flame photometry on auto-analyser and magnesium and calcium by atomic absorption spectroscopy

Cation exchange capacity: leaching with N potassium chloride at pH 2.5 after removal of excess ammonium acetate; ammonia released determined by auto-analyser

Available phosphorus: Olsen's method

Total element analysis (phosphorus, potassium and magnesium); perchloric acid digest and determination by auto- analyser

Phosphorus: colorimetrically using ascorbic acid as reducing agent

Potassium: by flame photometry using Li as standard

Magnesium: by atomic absorption spectroscopy with Sr as releasing agent

Trace elements (copper, manganese and zinc): by atomic absorption spectroscopy

Gypsum: Deb's method

Boron: extracted in hot water and determined colorimetrically

PART 2 THE ENVIRONMENT

The survey area, shown on Text Map 1 and, in greater detail on Text Map 2, comprises an extensive, largely featureless sedimentary coastal plain, with an alluvial fan merging into the alluvial plain and sloping gently towards the Red Sea. Near the sea, some variation in the landscape is provided by extensive though discontinuous expanses of sand dunes, mostly barchans. Soil distribution, current land use and microrelief have been strongly influenced by the practice, over many centuries, of surface irrigation from Wadi Rima.

GEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY

A mountain front forms the eastern boundary of the survey area and is composed of a single rock type, quartz-plagicclase porphyry, giving rise to steep scree-mantled hillslopes, often capped or interrupted by angular outcrops of polygonally jointed bare rock. Although there is only minor visible evidence of faulting it seems likely that the mountain front is fault-controlled and that rocks similar to those composing the mountains underlie the coastal alluvium at depths which increase westwards.

The main Wadi Rima valley is floored by unconsolidated bouldery and cobbly alluvium up to several tens of metres thick, flanked by a series of alluvial terraces, rising to at least 35 m above the wadi bed.

The coastal plain, consists—entirely of sedimentary deposits which, away from the mountain front are at least 200 m thick. The subsurface geology is basically a continuum with two broad facies based on grains; ze. The eastern part, from the mountain front almost to the Judaydah-Zabid highway. is a well developed alluvial fan compsed of thin beds of coarse to very coarse, unconsolidated, uncemented conglomerates with bouldery and pebbly cobble beds predominating to at least 150 m. West of the alluvial fan the deposits on the alluvial plain are finer-grained and somewhat better sorted; coarse pebbly sands, gravels and pebble beds pass westwards into medium sands with subsidiary pebbly sands, gravels, silty sands and even silty clays. Calcareous cemented nodular sandstone and siltstone horizons

are common. The deposits are rather uniform with depth and exceed 150 m. West of the main highway and particularly towards the coast superficial sand-dune deposits are prominent, stabilised in part by sparse vegetation. Grey lagoonal clays, probably of marine origin and overlain by a discontinuous veneer of aeolian fine sand, form a low raised beach in the level coastal area to the south of Wadi Rima.

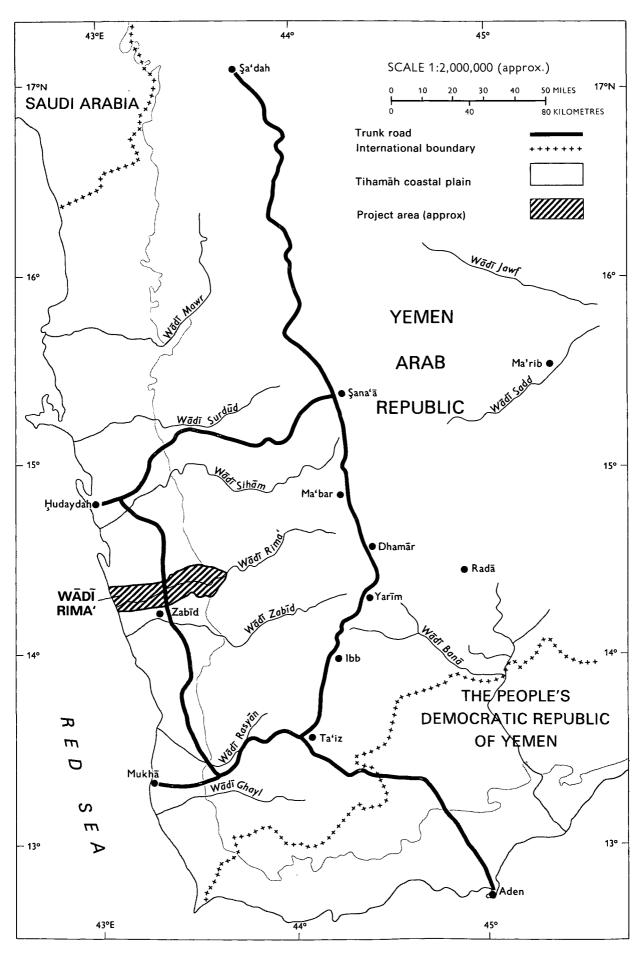
Structural developments within the sedimentary sequence of the coastal plain are limited to a series of uplifts, as evidenced by the terraces near the mountain front, the rejuvenation and incision of Wadi Rima and Wadi Jahr and the emergence of the alluvio-marine platform: a total vertical movement of perhaps 30 m.

Land units (physiographic units)

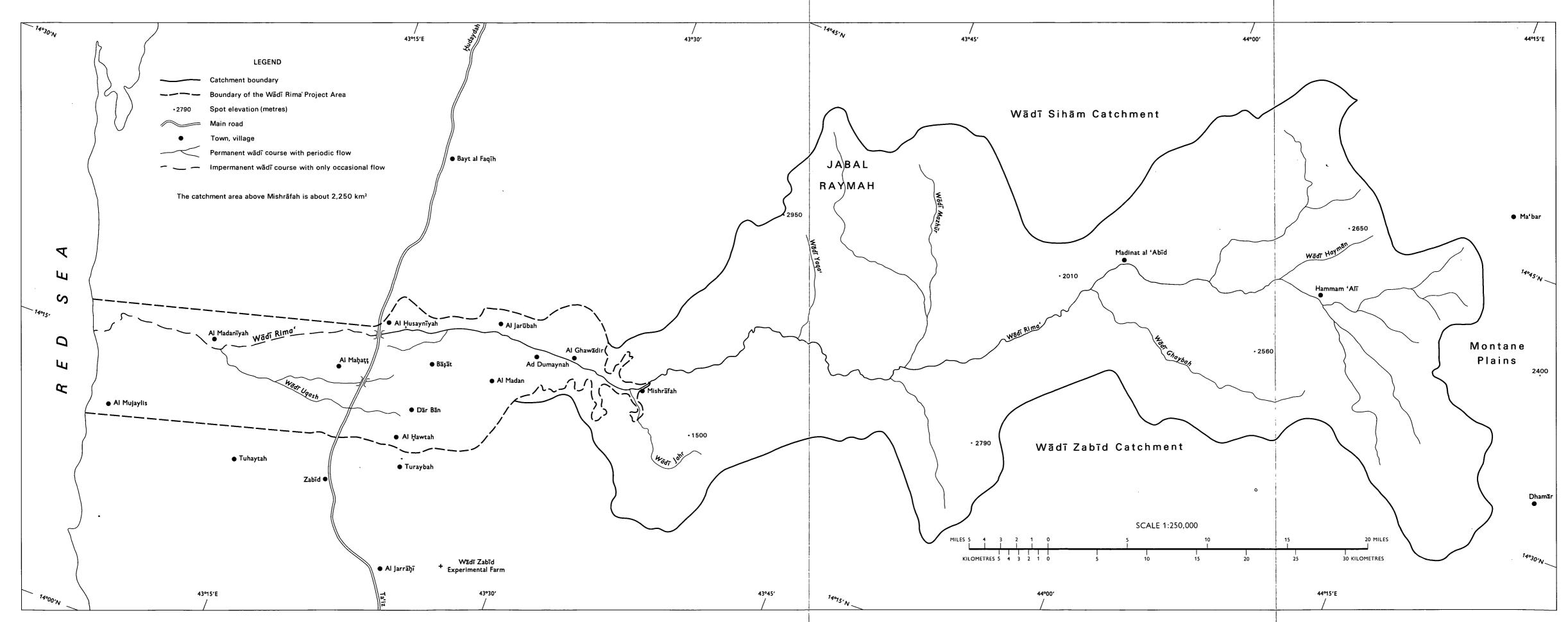
Five main physiographic units have been recognised and a small scale generalised soil map (Text Map 3) illustrates the relationship between these units and soil distribution.

The Mountain Footslopes constitute part of the catchment area for Wadi Rima and include three major valleys of agricultural importance, Jaht, Irsimah, and Samhhah. Gently to moderately sloping terraced land borders the valley tributaries only Wadi Jahr provides a significant contribution to flow in Wadi Rima.

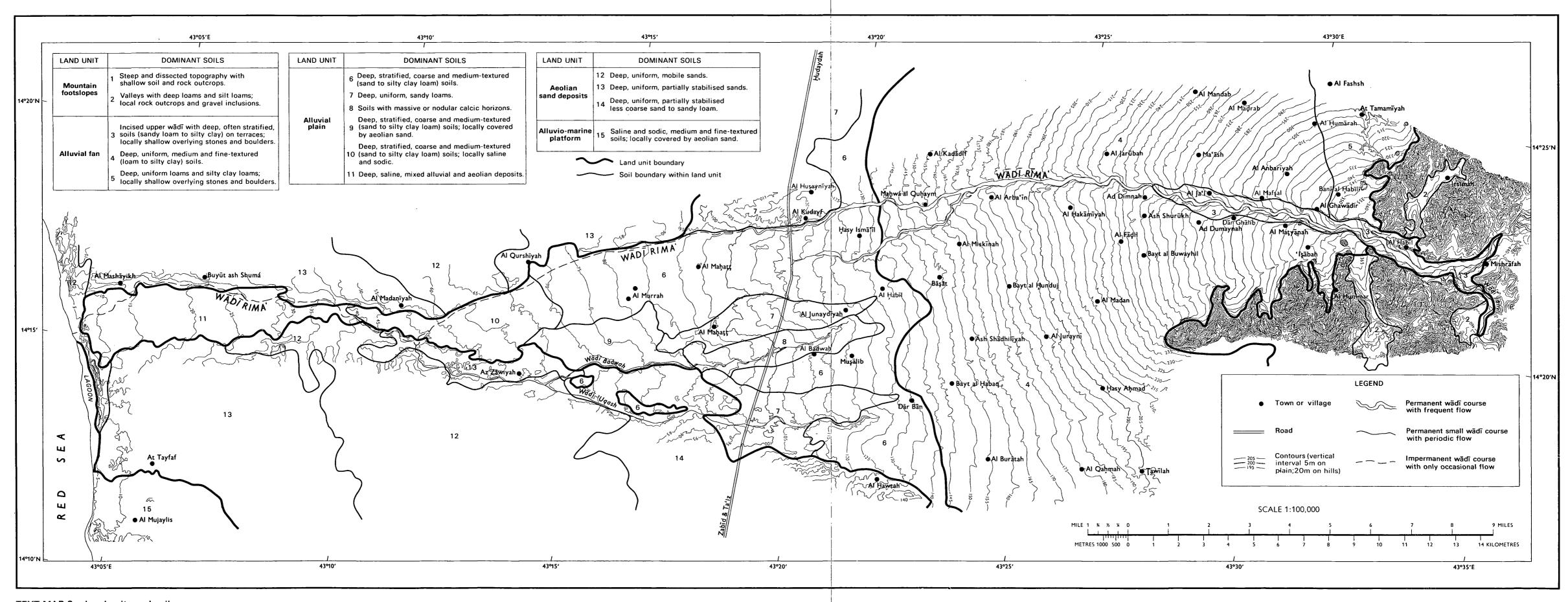
The Alluvial Fan is conical in plan extending westwards from its apex for about 20 km with a surface gradient of about 1:75 decreasing to 1:125. the southwest alluvial deposits, associated with drainage systems to the south of Wadi Rima, coalesce with the fan. The original radial drainage of the fan is evident in the uncultivated land to the north and west of Al Jarubah State Farm. Elsewhere, the land surface is bunded to form irrigation basins. These bunds assume their greatest height on regularly spate-irrigated land close to the Wadi, forming a very distinct micro-As far west as Ad Dimnah, a series of terraces border the course The lowest terrace level is usually less than 4 m above of Wadi Rima. the Wadi bed and is subject locally to flooding. Scarp slopes of very coarse alluvium separate the terrace levels, the highest of which adjoins a subdued level.



TEXT MAP 1 Location of project area



TEXT MAP 2 Wādī Rima' catchment



TEXT MAP 3 Land units and soils

The Alluvial Plain lies to the west of the alluvial fan, the transition being marked by a slight decrease in slope, more pronounced surface dissection, and the increasing influence of aeolian erosion and depo-To the north the plain is bordered for most of its length by the main (northern) Wadi Rima channel and also receives and disperses flow in the southern channel amid a complex irrigation network now mostly pump irrigated but apparently subject to more regular spate irrigation in the Further south, drainage is controlled by Wadi Ugash and its past. tributaries which receive most of the surface runoff of the fan plus a major contribution arising outside the survey area. Well defined, continuous drainage channels of Wadi Uqash and its two main tributaries are evident only west of the 120 m contour line. The western limits of cultivation are contained within the prior and present day floodplains of Wadi Rima and Wadi Ugash. Changes in the course of the wadis still occur as demonstrated in April 1976 by Wadi Rima in its lower reaches near Al Madaniyah. Aeolian erosion and deposition affect the entire area and are locally Acacia is replaced to the west by Salvadora which stabilises a microrelief of aeolian hummocks and flanks former wadi channels. lowest reaches, the wadi has developed a braided channel through hummocky aeolian deposits stabilised by Salvadora and halophytic grasses. aeolian sands appear to be underlain by alluvio-marine deposits.

Aeolian Sand Deposits occupy much of the land to the north and south of Wadi Rima between the highway and the coast. Although mostly bare of vegetation, the lower dunes are partially stabilised by a sparse ground cover, or more locally, by Salvadora bushes. The dune area is both a depository and source of wind-blown sand.

The Alluvio-Marine Platform is the level coastal area to the south of Wadi Rima where medium and fine textured sediments are overlain by a discontinuous cover of aeolian sand derived from shoreline deposits. The area probably originated as a coastal sabkha.

CLIMATE

Through the combination of latitude and low elevation, the climate of the Wadi Rima area, like that throughout the Tihamah, is arid and tropical, prolonged periods of stable, dry and cloudless weather being occasionally

interrupted by instability resulting from localised low-level convergence. The degree of instability is more marked close to and east of the mountain front where orographic uplift can lead to the development of high-intensity, localised tropical storms. Though the Red Sea has a profoundly moderating influence on the climate, giving more equable temperatures and relatively high humidity, the presence of the sea and its associated corridor of dry subsident air ensures that, within 15-20 km of the coast, precipitation in any form is a rare event indeed.

Table 1 provides a summary of climatic data for Al Jarubah and represents conditions in the wadi-irrigated eastern half of the survey area.

TABLE 1 Climatic data from Al Jarubah 1975-7

Characteristics	Date	Jan	. Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual mean	Annual total
Rainfall, mm/month Jarubah Wadi Zabid Camp	1975 1976 1977 1970–7 mean	0 20 6	10 1 60 2	0 1 2 9 6	42 43 65 23	9 76 59 31	17 28 62 6	47 47 4 32	305 59 208 84	122 57 80 111	52 50 167 33	24 18 0	0 0 20 1	- - -	628 411 740 336
Evaporation, mm/month Penman Eo	1975 1976 1977	172 158 165	161 177 153	210 206 201	236 234 237	270 241 246	255 243 237	237 246 274	209 249 221	202 221 213	206 208 161	175 179 170	168 158 156	-	2501 2520 2434
Temperature, °C Mean Max. Mean Min. Mean (<u>max.+ min</u>) 2	1975-7 mean 1975-7 mean 1975-7 mean	32 19 25	32 20 26	35 21 28	37 23 30	38 25 31	40 26 33	40 27 34	37 25 31	37 25 31	35 22 29	34 21 27	33 19 26	36 23 29	- - -
Dew point, °C	1975–7 mean	18	19	20	. 20	22	21	20	22	23	22	19	19	20	.—
Sunshine, hr/day Recorded Possible	1975-7 mean	7.4 11.3	6.8 11.7	6.5 12.1	7•5 12•5	8.4 12.8	7.4 13.0	5.1 13.0	6.1 12.6	7.0 12.2	8.0 11.8	8.5 11.4	7•7. 11•3	7.2 -	<u>-</u>
Wind run, km/day	1975-7 mean	173	180	191	214	197	204	252	191	146	125	133	155	180	_

PART 3 PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS AND SOIL CLASSIFICATION

The alluvial deposits, derived principally from Wadi Rima, frequently show little indication of pedogenic development. Where profile modification is evident, it is expressed as an A horizon overlying a cambic B horizon; these soils are restricted mainly to the alluvial fan, excluding those areas which regularly accrete sediment through spate irrigation. West of the alluvial fan more recent sediments reflect, in their increasing heterogeneity and stratification, a complex depositional history influenced by past changes in the course of Wadi Rima and by the encroachment of aeolian sands.

SOIL PROPERTIES

Soil texture and stratification

The soils of the alluvial fan and the three main valleys joining Wadi Rima west of Mishrafah show relatively little variation in texture. The silt-plus-clay fraction is generally higher than 60% and the sand fraction is predominantly very fine and fine. The main soil textural classes are loam, silt loam, clay loam and silty clay loam. Typical variation in clay and silt-plus-clay content with depth is illustrated in Figure 1. Profile stratification is not a prominent feature in the majority of soils.

Irrigation practices have had a significant effect on the distribution of sediments; flood control and the diversion of irrigation waters have resulted, over many years, in the development of anthropic soils. Characteristic of regularly irrigated land, particularly towards the head of the fan east of Al Mafsal, the soils are fine textured with a silt-plus-clay content normally exceeding 90% (WR 30, WR 33). These soils are derived largely from sediments carried by base and minor spate flows. Farther downstream, the extent of the anthropic influence is less easily recognised as the irrigation alluvium derived usually from spate flow, is predominantly, medium textured and similar to the natural fan deposits (WR 44) comprising the uncultivated land north and west of Al Jarubah.

At a more detailed level, the finest textured soils are often restricted to the lowest-lying positions within individual fields. Apart from the finest sediments settling out in these deeply ponded areas, the breaching of bunds at these low points, allowing irrigation water to pass to adjacent fields, is followed by the removal of surface soil during their repair resulting in the exposure of finer textured subsoil. Other minor textural variations are occasionally found adjacent to irrigation channels where coarse material (sand or loamy sand) has accumulated as a thin surface deposit.

East of Ad Dimanh, a series of alluvial terraces border the course of the incised wadi bed. Intermittent flooding and deposition, which at present affects only the lowest terrace level, have produced stratified soil profiles usually marked by contrasting layers of coarse and medium textures (WR 28). Similar soils, although less clearly stratified and lacking coarse textured layers, are associated with a subdued level adjoining the highest terrace level and extending as far west as Al Arbain (WR 38). Profile WR 13 is characteristic of soils confined to channel beds associated with the illdefined natural drainage metwork which contributes, south of Wadi Rima, to the head waters of Wadi Uqash. These medium textured profiles are frequently interstratified with gravel layers. The beds of Wadi Rima and the main radial drainage axes of the fan are composed of subrounded gravel, stones or boulders with an increasing proportion to the west of medium and coarse sand.

The alluvial plain, bordered to the north and south by aeolian deposits of fine sand, has been subject, during historical times, to both natural and anthropic deposition. The distribution of sediments and their variability are far more complex than that of the alluvial fan and for most of the area are related to past changes in the courses of Wadi Rima and Wadi Uqash. During April, 1976, an exceptionally large spate flow in Wadi Rima flooded over 10 km² of land bordering the Wadi between Bani Jammal and Al Madaniyah depositing sediment, predominantly fine sand and silt, up to 20 cm thick and exemplifying the process of sediment accumulation characterised by the stratified soils of the alluvial plain. Figure 2 illustrates the change in the clay and silt-plus-clay fractions with depth in a stratified profile.

A small proportion of soils show a sufficient uniformity in texture to suggest an anthropic mode of origin. Their widest distribution is in the area fringing the alluvial fan east of the Taiz-Hudaydah highway (WR 1, WR 10, WR 11, WR 17) becoming less common to the west (WR 4) where they probably identify sites at one time served by regular wadi irrigation.

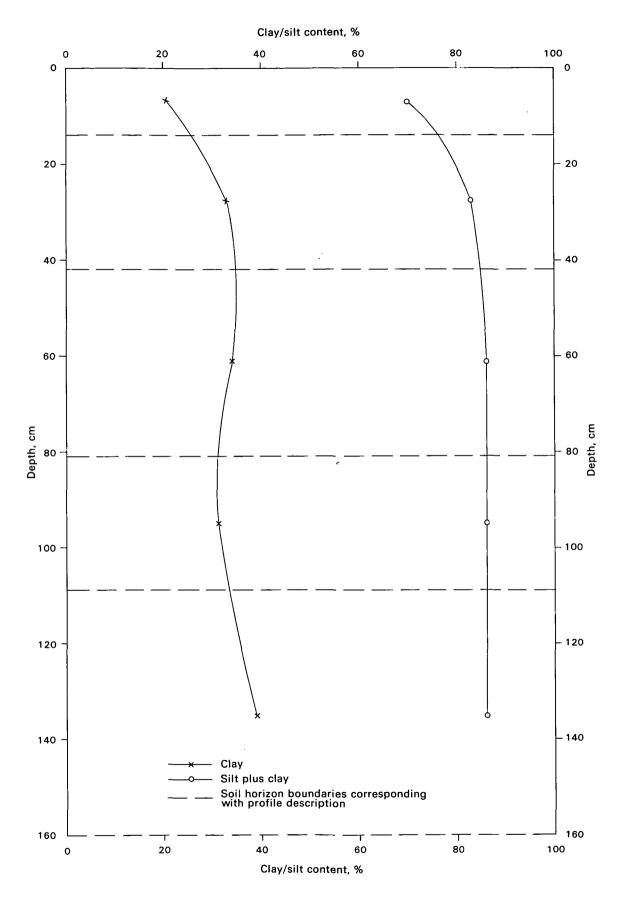


FIGURE 1 Variation in clay and silt-plus-clay contents with depth: Profile WR8, Habaq Series

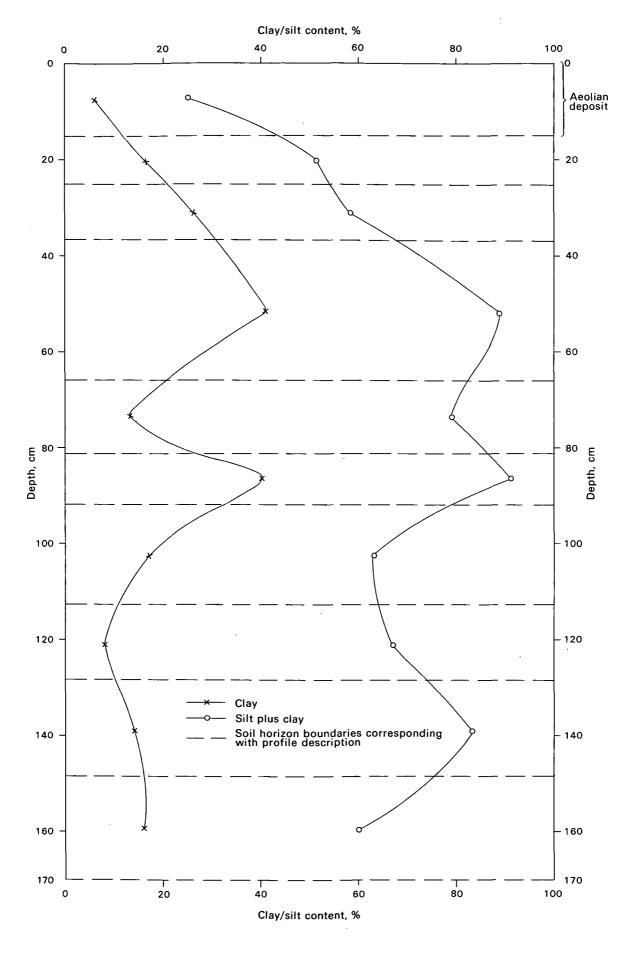


FIGURE 2 Variation in clay and silt-plus-clay contents with depth: Profile WR20, Maḥaţţ Series

Soils showing very weak textural contrast or stratification compared with those elsewhere on the alluvial plain occur within three areas, straddled by the main highway, west of Al Husayniyah, Al Junaydiyah and Dar Ban. The uniform fine sandy loam profiles, as represented by WR 2, WR 6, WR 15, WR 40 and WR 41, have a distinctive particle size distribution with low, <30%, silt contents. Very similar material occurs at depth in several profiles (e g WR 17) fringing the three areas and is probably the oldest alluvium exposed in Wadi Rima.

The alluvial plain is affected throughout the year by the encroachment and redistribution of aeolian sand orginating from peripheral boschen dune complexes. Apart from the period between April/May and August/September when the prevailing wind is from the N-NW, the principal direction of movement is from S-SW. Overblown deposits of loose fine sand, loamy fine sand or occasionally, fine sandy loam are prevalent immediately south of Al Qurshiyah and south and south east of Al Murrah (WR 2, WR 20) but are progressively less common towards Al Madaniyah where high dunes stabilised by Salvadora fringe Wadi Uqash and Wadi Rima where they act as a natural windbreak for the leeward cultivated land. Salvadora and to the east Acacia stabilise a microrelief of aeolian hummocks scattered over the alluvial plain.

The soils around Al Mujaylis have developed within alluvio-marine sediments, probably originally deposited in a coastal sabkha. Textures are predominantly medium and fine, (WR 23, WR 24), although an extensive area has been modified by sand encroachment from shoreline deposits resulting in a superficial and cover of variable thickness partially stabilised, particularly to the east, by Odyssea

Soil depth

The effective depth of most soils exceeds 280-290 cm as indicated by deep auger borings. Very shallow soils, associated with rock outcrops, occur on the mountain footslopes but within the surevey area, these are restricted to small rock outliers, wadi beds and areas of gravel or coarser alluvium fringing terraces adjacent to Wadi Rima. Deposits of gravel or stones

probably underlie most of the alluvial fan, frequently occurring within 2 metres of the surface east of Al Humarah (WR 35). Farther west, coarse alluvium within this depth is uncommon and from the few shallow profiles described and exposures observed in deep gullies north of Al Jarubah, these deposits appear to thin gradually and form discontinuous lenses.

The majority of soils fringing the upper reaches of Wadi Badwah have a nodular or massive carbonate horixon, often cemented, within 1 metre of the surface (WR 9). Erosion along the banks of the wadi has exposed a petrocalcic horizon, quarried, at several localities, for conversion to quicklime. Nodular carbonate concretions occur at depth in other soils, usually with a uniform, fine sandy loam profile (WR 6, WR 15, WR 40) located north and south of Wadi Badwah.

Bordering the coast, particularly around Al Tayfaf and Al Mujaylis, effective soil depth is limited by depth to the watertable ranging from 0.5 m to 3.5 m and frequently at less than 1 m depth (WR 23).

Soil colour

Pedogenic processes which modify soil colour are weakly expressed in Wadi Rima as a result of the arid climate and the recent deposition of much of the alluvial sediment. Colour generally reflects that of the parent material in the absence of a well developed B horizon and any significant accumulation of organic matter. Light yellowish brown, dry (Munsell notation 10YR 6/4) to dark yellowish brown, moist, (10 YR 4/4) colours are usual throughout the profile without any marked variation with change in texture.

Free carbonate is evident in most fan soils and the finer textured layers of alluvial plain soils as white pseudomycelia occuring below the surface horizon but contributes to the matrix colour of the soil only in the few cases, (e g WR 40), where it has formed a continuous impregnation of the soil mass, usually associated with nodules or weak cementation, giving a very pale brown, dry, (10 YR 7/3) to yellowish brown, moist, (10YR 5/4) colour. A dark, brown, (10YR 4/3 to 10YR 3/3, horizon is occasionally found overlying a zone of carbonate accumulation but this variation is more usually associated with weathering melanocratic gravel within soils of the alluvial fan

(WR 25, WR 26). Concentrations of iron oxides, principally magnetite derived from weathered basic igneous rocks of the catchment, probably cause the darkening of these horizons and are also found as scattered deposits of black volcanic beach sand along the coast.

Soil mottling is uncommon, restricted to occasional rusty interlamellar mottling in fine textured horizons with slightly reduced vertical permeability, in stratified soils (WR 5) and to gley and oxidation mottles in soils with a high watertable near the coast (WR 23, Wr 24).

Soil structure

Sedimentary structure is the most obvious feature in soils west of the alluvial fan with stratified, relatively homogeneous layers, up to 30 cm thick, forming a sequence of flood deposits. In many profiles, the finer textured layers have a platy structure alternating abruptly with coarser, structureless layers (WR 5, WR 39). The disturbance of the surface to a depth of about 50 cm, by cultivation and root ramification has resulted in a mixing of soil layers and the inclusion of platy silt loam and silty clay loam fragments within a structureless matrix of coarser sediment (WR 19).

Following the major spate flow of April, 1976, an extensive area was covered by a surface layer of fissile, polygonally cracked silt loam resulting from dessication of the sediment left by the uncontrolled floodwater. Layers with a similar texture and cracking pattern were noted at depth in several profiles (e g WR 39) usually with the cracks infilled by material from the overlying layer.

The majority of alluvial fan soils show evidence of structural development unrelated to deposition layering, usually in the form of a cambic B horizon. Surface horizons of loam or finer are often platy transitional downwards to a weak to moderate angular blocky structure which may coarsen with depth, tending to prismatic or a loss of structure. Horizon boundaries are clear to gradational. Occasionally, disoriented platy silt loam fragments, less than 3 cm in diameter, occur within a matrix of similar texture.

Consistence, porosity and bulk density

Soil consistence varies according to texture, the majority of medium textured soils being friable when moist and slightly hard when dry. With a high silt or clay content, consistence may be firm (moist) and hard (dry) although under field conditions most soils were described as slightly moist and the latter consistence was attained only under airdry conditions. A few horizons have a hard, brittle consistence as a result of weak to strong cementation by calcium carbonate. This may be in th form of a continuous cemented horizon up to 50 cm thick (WR 9), locally exposed in an indurated form along the banks of Wadi Badwah or as partial cementation of aggregates of calcareous nodules as in WR 40.

Most of the profiles which were examined appeared to be very porous with many tubular pores of less than 1 mm diameter (>500/dm²) plus a few (<10/dm²), of larger diameter usually as a result of soil faunal activity. Termite and ant workings are common with associated voids up to 5 cm diameter and, in regularly irrigated areas of the fan, surface horizons may contain a high proportion of annelid fecal pellets (WR 30). A reduced porosity is apparent in some fine textured platy layers in stratified soils where voids are restricted mainly to horizontal inter-lamellar planes resulting in a reduced vertical permeability. Towards the coast, saline-sodic soils with a high watertable, have a low porosity due to clay dispersion. In a few irrigated soils on the alluvial fan, a very porous, vesicular layer about 5 cm thick was described directly underlying a slightly hard surface skin, 1-5 mm thick, of low porosity, a similar surface characteristic to that described by Evenari et al (1974) in comparable soils elsewhere.

Bulk density determinations for several different textural classes and soil types are shown in Table 2. Values range from 0.90 g/ml (silty clay loam) to 1.67 g/ml (fine sandy loam). Variation is principally related to texture although differences related to soil type appear to be important. High bulk densities, relative to those for similar textures elsewhere in the wadi, are evident for the uniform sandy loam soils as represented by WR 41. Similarly, for silt loam-silty clay loam samples, values are higher in the uniform soils of the alluvial fan than in the stratified deposits further west. Possibly these differences reflect an age relationship with higher densities indicative of increasing profile maturity.

Particle density was determined on 26 samples and gave a mean value of 2.73 g/ml, (range 2.69-2.77 g/ml). A bulk density of 1.37 g/ml corresponds,

therefore, to a total porosity of approximately 50%. The particle densities are unusually high, as in the case in Wadi Zabid (Tesco-Viziterv-Vituki, 1971), and this appears to be due to the presence of high specific gravity primary oxides of iron, comprising up to 10% of the soil. A black beach sand sampled near the mouth of Wadi Rima proved, on petrographic analysis, to consist of magnetite and ilmenite (60%), garnet (15%), olivine and pyroxene (15%) and quartz, feldspar, carbonate (10%) with trace amounts of zircon, rutile and copper secondaries (Harding, 1977).

Soil-water relationships

Of the soil physical characteristics described in this part, texture and stratification of the soil profile have, by far, the strongest influence on soil-water behaviour. Infiltration rates were obtained using either double cylinder infiltrometers or direct measurements from flooded plots with at least three replications at each site. Changes in soil-water content were monitored with a neutron probe providing an assessment of soil-water availability from wet (field capacity) and dry (wilting point) profiles under local crops.

In general, the soils with the lowest rates of infiltration and highest levels of available water occur on the alluvial fan. Initial infiltration rates are variable, 40-100 mm/hr, depending on the condition of the soil surface and soil moisture content, decreasing to 30-60 mm/hr after one hour and subsequently remaining fairly constant at the five hour rate of 10-40 mm/hr. The available water holding capacity of these soils is within the range of 150-220 mm/m. Figure 3 shows the change in water content with depth and time during a crop water extraction cycle.

Textural variation in the soils of the alluvial plain is reflected by a broader range in moisture characteristics. The depth and the contrast in textures of individual layers within stratified soils have an important effect on infiltration rates and water holding capacities. Field capacities are usually higher than would be expected from the summation of the contributions of each layer determined by laboratory measurement. The effect of interstratified coarse and fine textured layers is clearly shown by the soil moisture profiles in Figure 4. Initial infiltration rates for most

TABLE 2 Bulk density

Location and texture	Depth, cm	Observed bulk densities, g/ml	Mean, g/ml
Nr Al Ghawadir ZL	10-15	1.18, 1.23	1.21
ZL	25-34	1.32, 1.23	1.27
ZL	40-45	1.38, 1.37, 1.32	1.36
ZCL	58-63	1.34, 1.40, 1.47	1.40
ZCL	98–103	1.30, 1.35, 1.33	.1•33
ZCL	109114	1.37, 1.38	1.37
WR 8 L	5–20	1.39, 1.37, 1.36, 1.37 1.39, 1.39	1.38
ZCL	25 40	1.51, 1.52, 1.45, 1.46 1.43, 1.43	1.47
ZC	52–67	1.47, 1.46, 1.47, 1.47 1.51, 1.52	1.48
ZCL	80-95	1.45, 1.45, 1.45	1.45
Nr WR 39 LfS	115–138	1.47, 1.42	1.45
ZCL	158–181	1.06, 1.01, 1.01	1.03
Nr WR 39 ZCL	146-158	0.90, 1.00	0.95
fSL	183–213	1.32, 1.32	1.32
ZL	213-227	1.24, 1.19	1.21
fS	227 – 265	1.63, 1.62	1.63
Nr WR 41 fSL	5 – 20	1.48, 1.49, 1.50	1.49
fSL	30 – 45	1.54, 1.61, 1.61	1.58
fSL	50 – 65	1.62, 1.62, 1.61	1.62
fSL	70–80	1.63, 1.62, 1.62	1.62
Nr WR 41 fSL	5–20	1.51, 1.46, 1.45	1.47
fSL	30 – 45	1.59, 1.60, 1.61	1.60
fSL	50 – 65	1.58, 1.64, 1.61	1,61
fSL	70–85	1.61, 1.62, 1.65	1.63
Nr WR 41 fSL	0-15	1.41, 1.39, 1.44	1.41
fSL	25–40	1.55, 1.53, 1.53	1.54
fSL	45–60	1.64, 1.56, 1.63	1.61
fSL	68–83	1.62, 1.62, 1.67	1.64

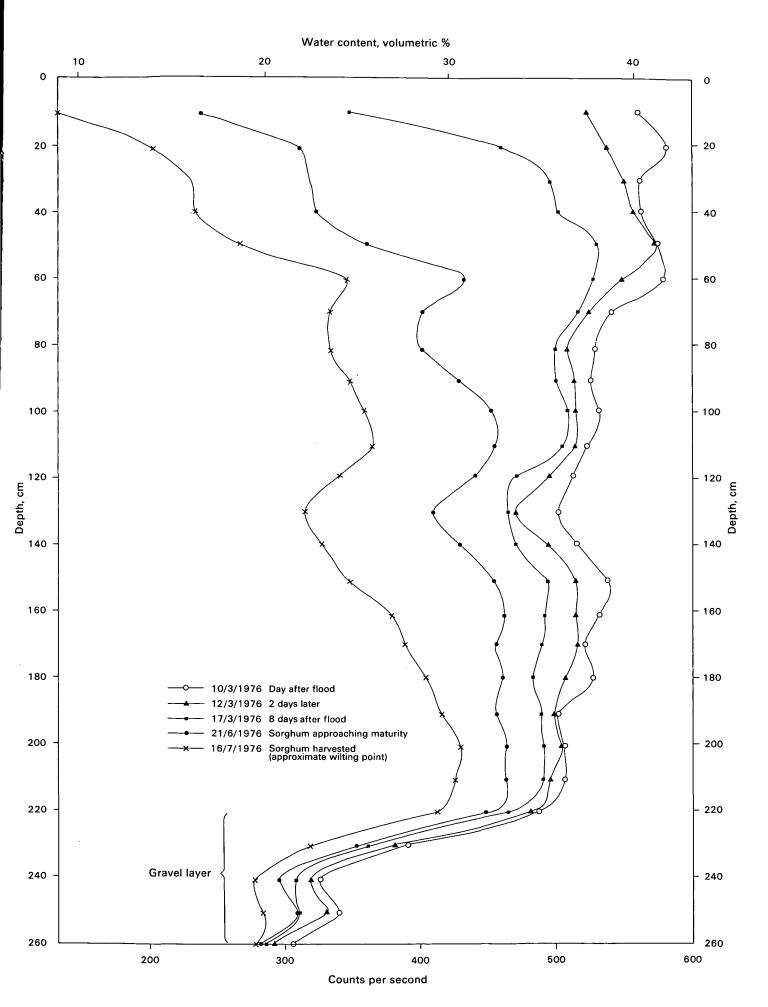


FIGURE 3 Change in soil water content with depth and time during crop growth at a site near Al Ghawādir

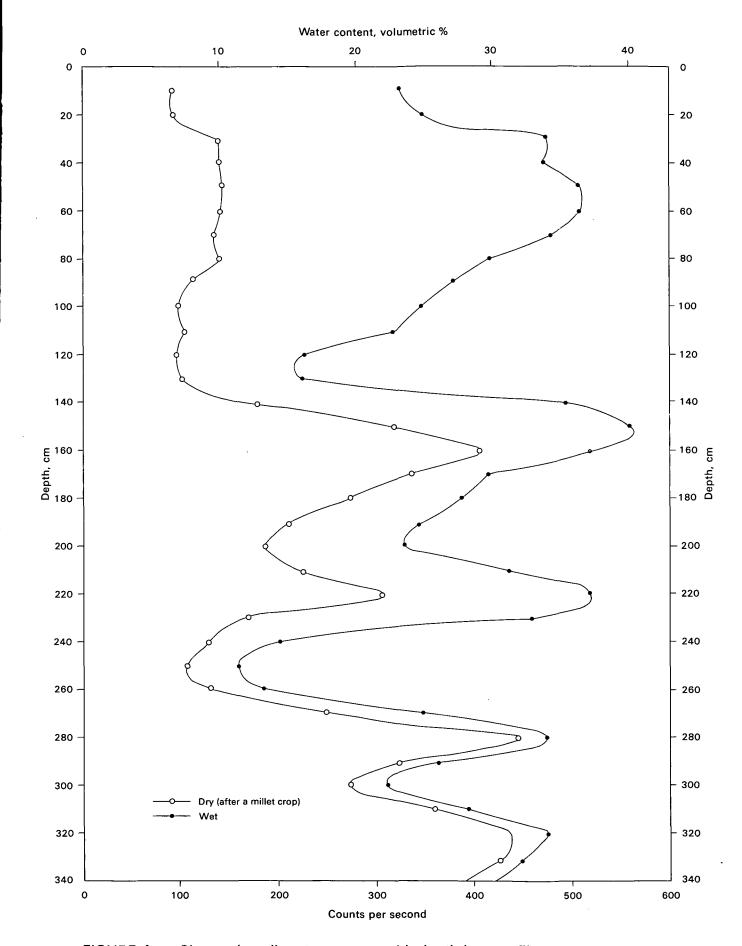


FIGURE 4 Change in soil water content with depth in a profile near WR 39 at Madanīyah

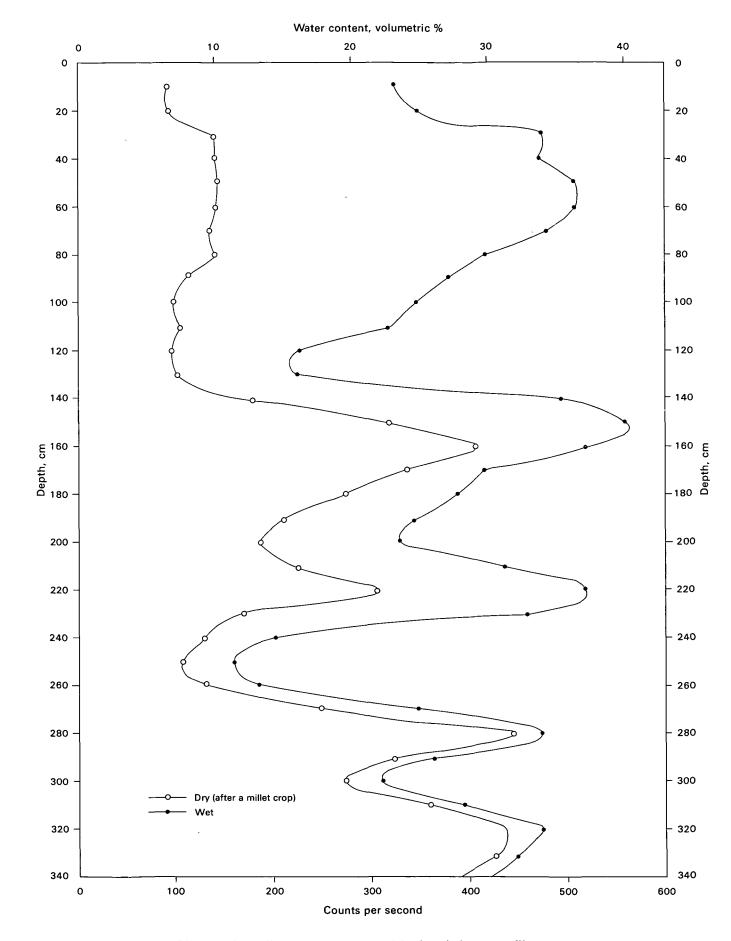


FIGURE 4 Change in soil water content with depth in a profile near WR 39 at Madanīyah

soils vary within the range of 40-200 mm/hr decreasing to a constant rate of 30-80 mm/hr after one hour. Available water capacities, between 130-200 mm/m, are characteristically variable even within individual fields reflecting lateral changes in profile texture and stratification. Coarser textured soils, with a predominance of sandy loam or coarser material within the top metre of the profile, often maintain rates exceeding 100 mm/hr after infiltration for one hour and have low levels of moisture retention, frequently less than 120 mm/m. This section provides an extract from data presently available on soil-water relationships in Wadi Rima. The results of further investigations, currently in progress, will be published as a separate report (Williams, 1979).

SOIL CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Soil reaction (pH)

All the sampled soils have an alkaline reaction with a range in pH between 7.0 and 10.3 although the measured pH value for a particular sample may vary by as much as two units depending on the suspension medium used. For these soils, measurement in 0.01M CaCl₂, in preference to water or 1M KCl, appears to be the best method with pH values equal to or greater than 8.0 correlating fairly well with an exchangeable sodium percentage of 15 or more.

Cation exchange characteristics

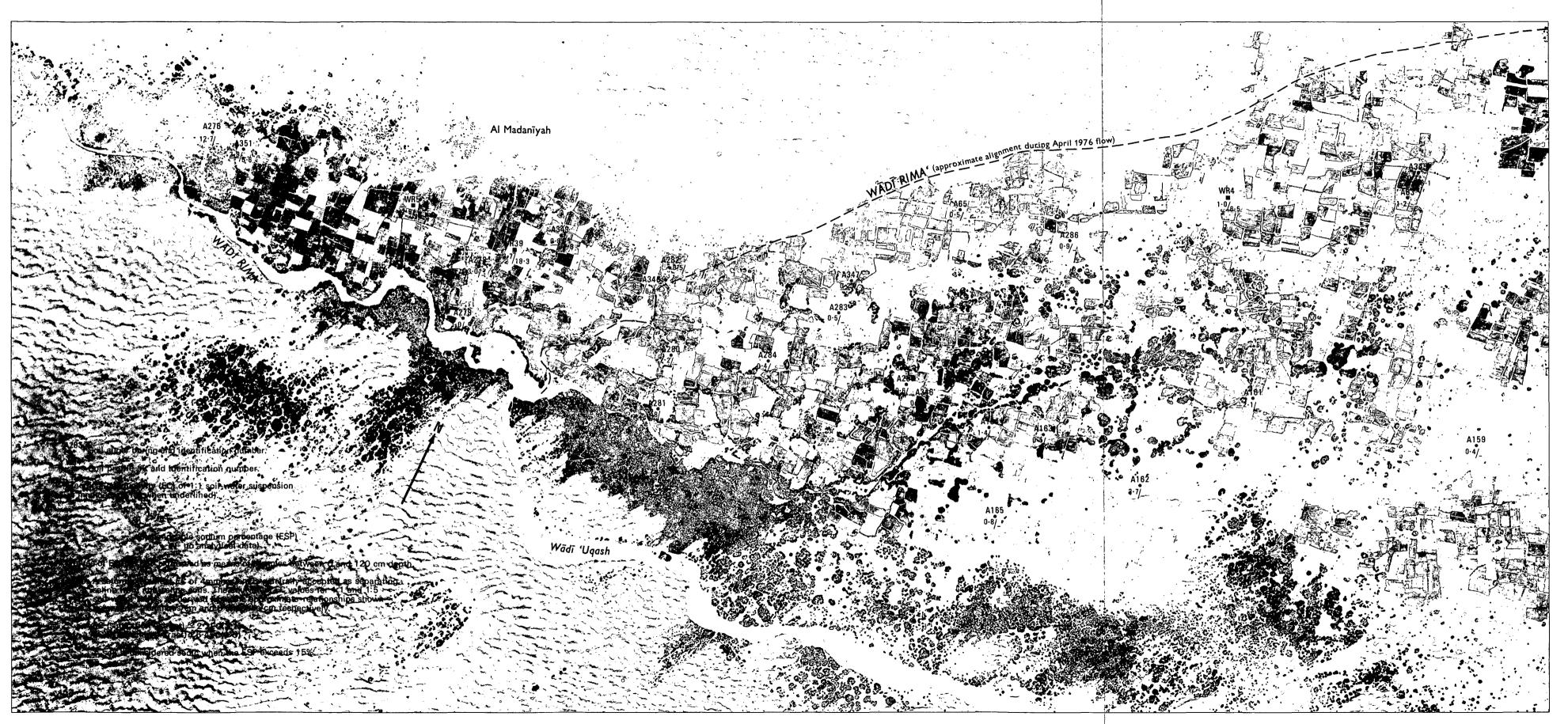
The cation exchange capacities (CEC) of most soils lie in the range 15-30 med per 100 g of soil (med%). In the absence of any significant accumulation of organic matter, the CEC depends principally on the fine silt and clay content of the soil. The relatively high exchange capacities sugges a mixed 2:1 layer clay mineralogy.

All soils are base saturated with an exchange complex dominated by calcium and magnesium. Due to the presence of free calcium carbonate, all measurements of exchangeable calcium are unrealistically high, incorporating a proportion of non-exchangeable calcium. Levels of exchangeable potassium are medium to high, generally exceeding 0.2 meg/. Exchangeable sodium levels

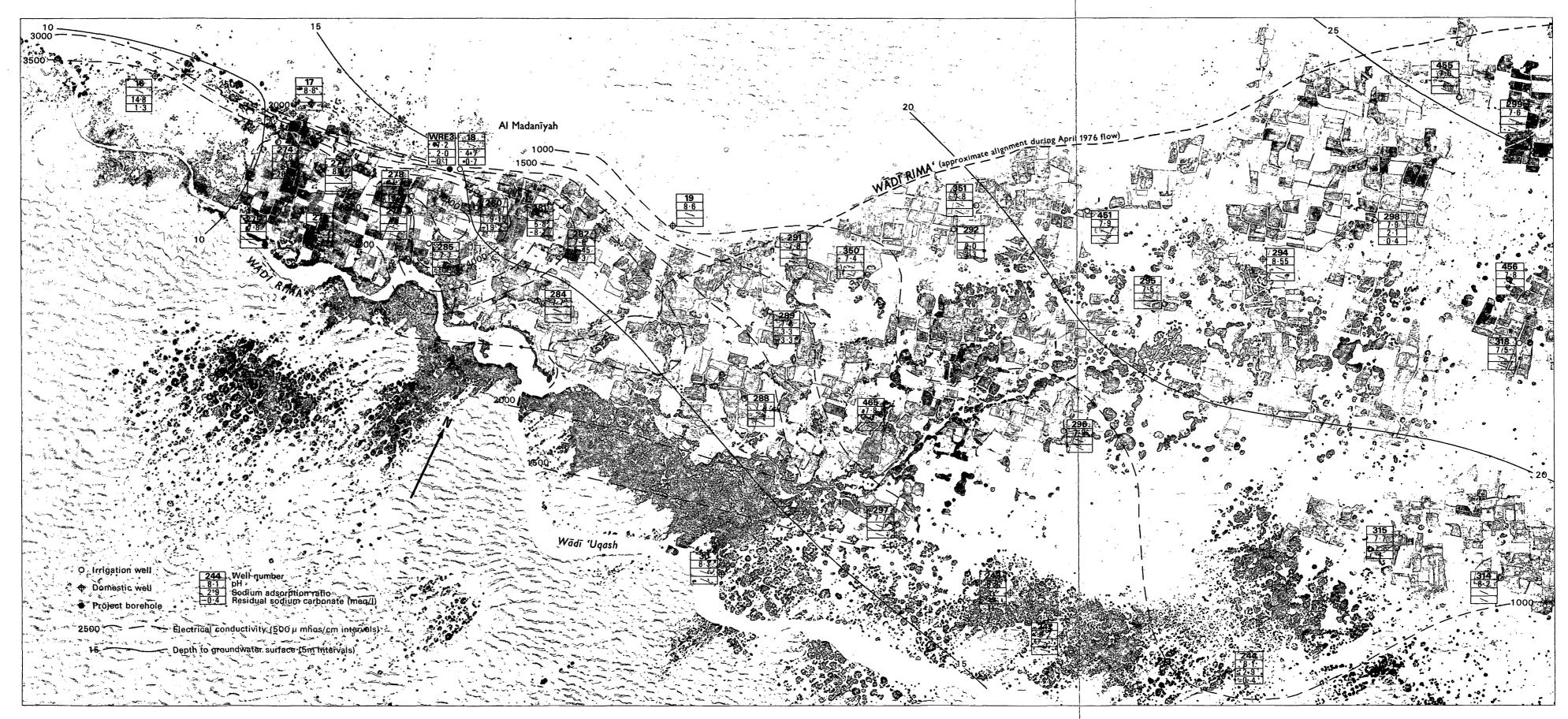
increase west of the alluvial fan, a result of irrigation with saline groundwater occasionally having a high sodium absorption ratio (Text maps 4a, 4b). The levels are usually between 1 and 2 meg% but at some sites south of Al Madaniyah may be over 3 meg% constituting more than 15% of the exchange capacity (WR 5, WR 39). Despite these high levels of sodium, the soils do not exhibit any associated deterioration of physical properties and no obvious reduction in crop yields has been observed. reasonable soil qualities under these conditions may be explained by the moderately low clay contents of the soils (< 30% clay), their salinity (saturation extract conductivity > 6 mmhos cm⁻¹) and the relatively short period during which pump irrigation of tolerant crops has been practiced, much of the area having only been brought under irrigation in the past decade. Comparison of the soil analysis at an uncultivated site (A351) with that of an irrigated soil nearby (A350) gives an indication of the chemical change induced by groundwater irrigation. Towards the coast, particularly around Al Mujaylis, toxic levels of exchangeable sodium are associated with areas of shallow depth to high SAR groundwater.

Soil salinity

As measured by the electrical conductivity of 1:5 soil:water suspensions, the salinity levels of the cultivated soils of the alluvial fan are low, usually less than 0.2 mmhos cm⁻¹, although at uncultivated sites where runoff is normally high (WR 44) subsurface horizons are generally saline with conductivities around 1 mmho cm^{-1} . West of the fan, the soils tend to be more saline but marked variation is found between sites (depending, if irrigated, on groundwater quality and time of sampling) and between horizons of individual profiles, salinity increasing with fineness of texture. conductivities recorded for cultivated soils south of Al Madaniyah have developed through irrigation with very poor quality groundwater confined to this particular area (Text maps 4a, 4b). Around Al Mujaylis, where the soil surface is within the capillary zone of the watertable, high evaporation and very low rainfall have resulted in salt efflorescence and very high salinity within the surface 15 cm (WR 23, WR 24). During a dust storm at Zabid, located south of Wadi Rima but with soils similar to the Al Mahatt area (Tesco-Viziterv-Vituki, 1971), a sample of windborne material was collected for analysis (WR 45) and proved chemically similar to the uncultivated, saline soils w west of Al Madaniyah (A351) suggesting a movement of salts through transport by the prevailing westerly winds.



TEXT MAP 4A 1:20,000 (APPROX) Al Madanīyah soils: Salinity and exchangeable sodium levels



TEXT MAP 4B 1:20,000 (APPROX) Al Madanīyah groundwater: Quality, and depth to groundwater surface (May 1976)

Carbonates, gypsum and boron

All the soils are calcareous usually with less than 10% carbonate evenly distributed through the profile. In a few profiles where calcium carbonate has accumulated as a nodular or massive subsoil horizon, the proportion may exceed 15% (WR 6, WR 9, WR 40). Mechanical analysis with and without removal of the carbonate in samples from WR 8, WR 21, and WR 39 show that the carbonate particles are distributed through the fine sand, silt and clay fractions. Indications of active precipitation of calcium carbonate, suggesting a progressive increase in alkalisation, are found in soils with a high watertable around Al Mujaylis.

Low contents of gypsum, around 0.02%, are present in the alluvial plain soils and are probably lower still on the fan (WR 33). Sodium chloride and sulphate are the main salts of the coastal saline—sodic soils, with gypsum absent in the surface metre (WR 23, WR 24). The uncultivated soils west of Al Madaniyah contain about 1% gypsum (A351) contrasting with the much lower levels in adjacent irrigated soils (A349, A350).

With the exception of saline-sodic-soils which have toxic levels exceeding 6 ppm, boron is possibly deficient in the topsoils analysed (WR 2, WR 4, WR 6, WR 8) which have contents less than 1 ppm.

Available phosphorus

Available phosphorus, as measured by the method of Olsen, is low, usually less than 5 ppm, probably dure to the presence of relatively insoluble tricalcium phosphate. Slightly higher values are found in profiles with a moderate accumulation of organic matter in the surface horizon (WR 30) and in sodic soils where the availablity derives from the presence of more soluble sodium phosphates (WR 23, WR 24, WR 39).

Soil organic matter

Organic matter was estimated by multiplying the organic carbon percentage by a factor of 1.72. All results are extremely low, with only two exceeding 1% organic carbon. This is normal considering Wadi Rima climatic conditions

but it appears that moderate levels of soil organic matter may be maintained under a system which maximises the period of crop cover as in the case of the regularly spate irrigated areas towards the head of the alluvial fan. This relationship between cropping intensity and fertility through organic matter conservation is the opposite to that applying under more humid climates but is probably the case throughout the arid and semi-arid tropics.

The total nitrogen in the soil is related to the soil organic matter and only two profiles show levels higher than 0.1% (WR 30 WR 33).

Total contents (phosphorus, potassium and magnesium) and trace elements

Total phosphorus is at a high level exceeding 1 000 ppm in about half the profiles analysed. The levels of total potassium are moderate usually between 4 000 and 10 000 ppm, but with lower contents occurring in the coarsest textured soils. Total magnesium is very high, generally exceeding 10 000 ppm almost certainly due to the presence of a minor proportion of free magnesium carbonate.

Trace element levels are reasonable and vary very little between soils.

Copper contents are between 20 and 50 ppm, manganese between 500 and 1 500 ppm.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND DISTRIBUTION

The soils of Wadi Rima do not show any well developed morphological features resulting from pedogenetic processes. Series differentiation has therefore been based mainly on differences in soil texture and profile stratification, characteristics which are derived directly from the soil parent material and can be mapped with the help of an understanding of the depositional history of the wadi.

It was intended that the classification criteria should reflect differences in soil-water characteristics, particularly relevant to irrigation suitability in Wadi Rima. From the range in field capacity and wilting point determinations for four of the main soil series shown below, it is clear that texture is of primary importance.

TABLE 3 Range in field capacity and wilting point for four soil series

Soil series	Field capacity (mm/m)	Wilting point (mm/m)
Isabah	354 - 394 (8)*	145 – 195 (8)
Madan	280 – 320 (10)	115 – 15 5 (10)
Husayniyah	200 - 250 (8)	80 - 120 (8)
Mahatt (stratified)	280 - 324 (7)	94 – 147 (7)
* Number of observa	tions in brackets	

Madan Series

Soils of the Madan Series have profiles to 100 cm composed of horizons of silt loam with up to 50% finer textures. Profile stratification is absent although disoriented platy fragments of sedimentary origin may be present in the same horizons. The B horizon is sufficiently altered to warrant classification as cambic. Below the surface horizon, pores and ped faces are partially coated by white carbonate pseudomycelia.

Madan Series is the principal soil of the alluvial fan and valleys of the mountain footslopes occupying extensive areas of both rainfed and irrigated land. Shallow soils overlying gravel or coarser alluvial deposits occur towards the head of the fan but are restricted to the valleys, terrace edges flanking the upper reaches of the wadi and a narrow strip extending north of Bani al Habili parallel to the mountain front. The only significant area of these soils not cultivated is around Al Kadadif where surface runoff to farmland further west has resulted in moderate to severe rill and gully erosion. A small proportion of alluvial plain soils have been classified as Madan Series at sites which appear to have been at one time regularly irrigated from Wadi Rima or Wadi Uqash and were less prone to the accumulation of sediment from uncontrolled flooding.

Habaq Series

The Habaq Series is closely associated with soils of the Madan Series differing only in being relatively finer textured with a clay loam, silty clay loam, silty clay or clay profile to 100 cm depth with up to 50% loam or silt loam textures permissible. The surface is normally loam.

Isabah Series

The textural limits for this series are as for Habaq Series although typically the proportion of loam or silt loam is likely to be less with a silt plus clay content generally exceeding 90%. Apart from a small proportion of disturbed platy fragments, profiles are very uniform with a surface texture usually silty clay loam or finer. A very weak cambic B horizon may be present but in many profiles there is no evidence of alteration. Carbonate pseudomycelia are absent, although the profiles are calcareous. Organic matter contents are high compared with the Madan and Habaq Series often averaging over 1% in the surface 50 cm of soil. Evidence of earthworm and termite activity is found throughout the profile and on the soil surface where wormcasts and fecal pellets have accumulated.

These soils are restricted to the lower wadi terraces downstream of Mishrafah and the alluvial fan around Al Ghawadir and Isabah, areas of regular spate base flow irrigation where the anthropic contribution to sedimentary deposition is most marked.

Husayinyah Series

The Husayinyah Series is a uniform fine sandy loam soil to 100 cm showing no evidence of stratification. A cambic B horizon is present together with well defined carbonate pseudomycelia which may grade into a zone of carbonate nodules in the lower subsoil.

This is a distinctive soil which has been mapped as several units adjacent to the main Zabid-Hudaydah road. Apart from a small area of pump irrigation, most of these soils are uncultivated or planted opportunistically. Mobile dunes or drifts, surface deposits of overblown sand or loamy sand and, on the north bank of Wadi Rima, severe ercsion has restricted their use for arable farming.

Badwah Series

Badwah Series is a soil of variable texture, usually stratified, which includes a cemented calcic horizon at least 15 cm thick within 100 cm of the surface. Faint mottling is usually present below the calcic horizon.

The series is limited to an area around the headwaters of Wadi Badwah where the concentration of calcium carbonate appears to form a discontinuous layer exposed intermittently along the eroded banks of the wadi and in several pits where the carbonate is quarried for conversion to quicklime.

Mahatt Series

Textural variation both between and within profiles is characteristic of the Mahatt Series. Stratification is prominent with clear or abrupt boundaries to layers corresponding to successive flood deposits. Texture has been defined as loam or finer in 50% or more of the profile to a depth of 100 cm. No diagnostic horizons have developed apart from, occasionally, a weak A horizon. Carbonate pseudomycelia if present are restricted to the finer textured layers and are not usually continuous with depth.

Apart from the wadi terraces between Al Mafsal and Ad Dimnah, the Mahatt Series is restricted to and is the most widespread soil on the alluvial plain. The association with soils of the Madan and Habaq Series, in areas adjoining the alluvial fan, lessens westwards: beyond Al Mukhayrif an increasing proportion of overblown soils, dunes, drifts and stable hummocks occurs. West of Al Qurshiyah, many of the soils are naturally saline and slightly sodic.

Murrah Series

The Murrah Series is morphologically similar to the Mahatt Series differing only in the proportion of coarser textures with more than 50% of the profile to 100 cm consisting of sand, loamy sand or sandy loam.

This soil has a similar distribution to that of the Mahatt Series but also extends in association with hummocks stabilised by <u>Salvadora</u> parallel to the lowest reaches of Wadi Rima, almost as far as the coastline. Text Map 5 shows the detailed distribution of the Mahatt and Murrah Series along a sample strip between Wadi Badwah and Wadi Rima, just west of Al Murrah.

Mujaylis Series

Soils of the Mujaylis Series are imperfectly to poorly crained with ground-water at depths varying between 50 cm and 350 cm. Texture is variable but all the soils are sodic and saline, particularly the surface horizon.

These soils have developed from alluvio-marine sediments near the mouth of Wadi Rima and further south around Al Mukaylis

MAPPING

The soil series defined above have been mapped mostly as associations and delineated by 27 mapping units on the 1:50 000 soil map (separate Map 1). In addition to miscellaneous land types, comprising active dunes/drifts, partially stabilised dunes or stable hummocks, the map legend includes several soil phases which are defined below:

Moderately shallow: soils overlying 60% or more gravel or coarser alluvial deposits between 50 cm and 100 cm below the soil surface

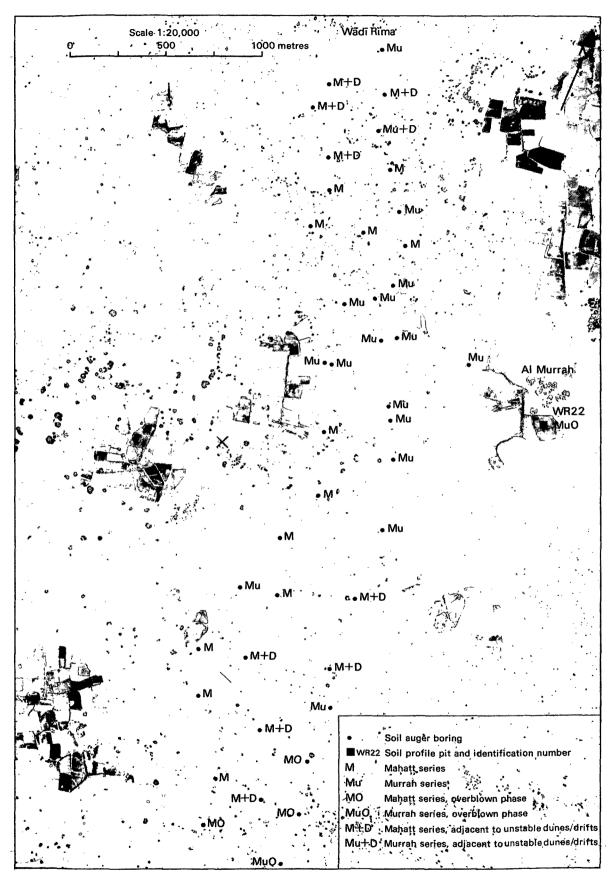
Shallow: soils overlying 60% or more gravel or coarser alluvial deposits within 50 cm of the soil surface

Overblown: stable surface wind deposits of sand, loamy sand or sandy loam thicker than 25 cm

Saline: soils which show, in some horizons within 100 cm of the surface, electrical conductivity values of the saturation extract higher than 4 mmhos/cm at 25° C. Salinity in a soil may show seasonal variations or may fluctuate as a result of irrigation practices

Sodic: soils which have more than 15% saturation with exchangeable sodium in some horizons within 100 cm of the surface

Eroded: moderate and severe erosion by water as defined in the USDA soil survey manual (1951)



TEXT MAP 5 Soil distribution between Wādī Badwah and Wādī Rima; west of Al Murrah

SOIL CORRELATION

In Table 4, the classification of the Wadi Rima soil series is shwon according to the systems currently used by the FAO and the USDA.

TABLE 4 Classification of soil series according to the FAO (1974) and USDA (1975) systems

Soil series	FAO (1974) system	USDA (1975) system
Madan	Haplic Yermosol	Fluventic Comborthid Typic Camborthid
Habaq	Haplic Yermosol	Fluventic Camborthid Typic Camborthid
Isabah	Haplic Xerosol	Intergrade between Fluventic Camborthid and Fluventic Haplustoll Typic Torrifluvent
Husayniyah	Haplic Yermosol Calcic Yermosol	Typic Camborthid Typic Calciorthid
Badwah	Calcic Yermosol	Typic Paleorthid
Mahatt	Calcaric Fluvisol	Typic Torrifluvent
Murrah	Calcaric Fluvisol	Typic Torrifluvent
Mujaylis	Gleyic Solonchak	Typic Salorthid

PART 4 LAND SUITABILITY FOR IRRIGATION

In assessing irrigation suitability, criteria related to soil characteristics, topography and drainage were selected for their relevance to conditions prevailing in Wadi Rima, and by rating their collective influence, qualitative land classes were interpreted and mapped (Separate Map 2). The main factors determining suitability for irrigated agriculture are described below.

FACTORS DETERMINING SUITABILITY

- The importance of texture lies in its influence on 1. Soil texture other physical and chemical soil properties, such as moisture and nutrient retention, infiltration, drainage and susceptibility to erosion. Excluding the dunelands, textural extremes, usually associated with unfavourable soil properties, are uncommon. The usual range on the alluvial fan is loam to silty clay loam, though further west the degree of profile stratification increases, incorporating coarser textures, with sandy loam, loamy sand and, rarely, sand, but retaining a predominance of finer textures. Minor areas, for the most part fringing Wadi Rima and Wadi Uqash west of the alluvial fan, are affected by a variable depth of windblown sand or loamy sand derived from adjacent dunefields. surface deposit acts to reduce the water holding capacity of the soil and provides an unfavourable medium for crop germination and growth.
- 2. Available water holding capacity and infiltration rate The capacity of a soil to retain an adequate level of available water within the crop rooting zone is of prime importance, particularly under a system of irregular wadi irrigation in which heavy reliance is placed on a single application of water, which is normally applied prior to planting. With the more frequent application associated with pump irrigation, high available water holding capacities are less critical but their levels remain important in determining the required depth and frequency of irrigation. Infiltration rates are related both to soil texture and to available water holding capacity and, consequently, have not been used as separate criteria in the classification of irrigation suitability. These rates are, however, useful in estimating irrigation efficiencies and soil

drainage rates, and as a guide to irrigation planning and recommended farm management practices.

- Effective soil depth The depth available for root exploitation exceeds 3 m in the majority of soils. Shallow soils, which occupy less than 6% of the Wadi Rima area, occur over gravel, bedrock or a weakly cemented calcic horizon within one metre of the surface. have a reduced soil volume available for the retention and supply of moisture and nutrients. Bordering the coast, to the south of Wadi Rima, a high watertable (often at less than one metre depth) seriously limits the effective rooting depth. Although profile stratification can also influence root development and may even inhibit root penetration (particularly where coarse sand alternates with clay), the degree of stratification within the soils of the alluvial plain, though often well developed, generally lacks extreme textural contrast. Profile examination does not indicate any abnormal reduction in root activity with depth.
- 4. <u>Nutrient status</u> There are minor geographical variations in the level of the major plant nutrients; these are largely related to texture, but are not sufficiently important to be included in the land suitability classification.
- 5. Saline and sodic conditions Saline soils, in which the electrical conductivity of the saturation extract exceeds 4mmhos/cm⁻¹, though generally uncommon, occur west of Al Qurshiyah towards the coast. The level of salinisation varies (Text Map 4A) and is influenced in cultivated areas by irrigation practices and groundwater quality. Higher salinity levels, exceeding 12 mmhos/cm⁻¹, are restricted to uncultivated soils west of Al Madaniyah and soils locally influenced by the high watertable in the south west around Al Mujaylis and At Tayfaf.

Sodic soils, with an exchangeable sodium percentage exceeding 15, are normally also saline. Apart from the localised development of sodic conditions around Al Madaniyah, associated with the use of groundwater having a high sodium absorption ratio, sodic soils are restricted to areas fringing the coast, particularly where the watertable approaches the soil surface and pH values exceeding 10 are not uncommon locally. Soil pH

values (in 0.01M CaCl₂) of 8 or greater were found to provide the most convenient indicator of sodic conditions however, and have been used, therefore, as criteria in the suitability classification.

6. Apart from a coastal strip approximately 5 km wide, the groundwater is sufficiently deep not to influence subsurface drainage. Moreover, current projections of the balance between recharge and extraction indicate an accelerating long-term decline in the watertable. all areas away from the coastal strip, examination of 3 m profiles revealed no evidence for significantly impeded drainage. Bulk density values are favourable, in the range $0.9-1.6~\mathrm{g/cc}$, and exchangeable sodium levels are generally low (with the exception of the sodic soils towards the coast). Infiltration rates above 10 mm/hour were maintained even in the finertextured soils of the alluvial fan over a 24 hour period; on the assumption that these rates approximate to a minimum intake rate, permeability levels appear to be adequate over the entire textural range. Slight drainage impedence occurs locally within certain of the soils of the alluvial plain where stratification involves alternate layers of contrasting texture having widely differing moisture holding capacities. Since, however, any layers restricting the downward movement of water characteristically show a marked lateral variation in thickness, texture and structure over very short distances, the partial and only temporary saturation of the profile following irrigation does not appear to have any adverse effect on crop production.

Surface runoff can be rapid on uncultivated land north of Al Jarubah, particularly where the natural vegetation is sparse. Locally, runoff has resulted in and is reinforced by extensive rill and gully erosion. Runoff on cultivated land is controlled by perimeter field bunds: excess water derived from local rainfall, from hill slopes or from minor wadis, drains westwards and is either diverted for irrigation or joins subsidiary wadis connecting with Wadi Rima, Wadi Uqash, or Wadi Zabid.

7. Topography With the exception of the valleys toward the head of the fan where slopes locally exceed 6%, gradients of over 1% are rare on both the alluvial fan and the plain. The pattern of microrelief is, however more complex. Topographic irregularities relating to the established field layout and irrigation network include perimeter bunds sometimes exceeding one metre in height, differences in levels between tiers of adjacent fields, and deeply incised irrigation channels lacking drop structures for erosion

Natural microrelief, mainly of aeolian origin, affects much of the alluvial plain. Stabilised hummocks of wind-drifted soil up to 5 m high and 50-200 m apart are widespread, increasing in density westwards to an extent that allows these features to be incorporated into the classification of irrigation suitability. Although isolated mobile dunes and drifts of sand, derived from the extensive dunefields fringing the alluvial plain and located pricipally to the south of Al Murrah, cover a relatively small area, their mobility is a considerable hazard to irrigated farmland. most obvious effects of water erosion are seen in uncultivated land to the north and west of Al Jarubah, where surface runoff has resulted in moderate to severe rill and gully erosion. Elsewhere, apart from the wadi beds themselves which are highly susceptible to erosion during spate flow, damage ... is caused during irrigation by poor water control in a system lacking adequate canal distributaries. Much labour is expended heading up the water in incised canals to achieve command of individual fields, while the hazardous system of moving relatively large quantities of water rapidly through breached bunds and from field to field (often at significantly different elevation levels) leads to localised in-field sheet erosion and gullying, and to back-erosion wherever the flow is dropped to a lower level over earth bunds. The resulting unevenness in field levels renders any attempt to apply uniform quantities of water difficult; in general, the response is to 'over-water' to ensure that higher-lying areas absorb sufficient water for adequate cropping. The more obvious effects of unlevel fields include the occurrence of both over-watering and under-watering in the same field, unnecessary loss of water to subsurface recharge; and water standing for excessively long periods causing increased evaporation losses and an overall retarding of the rate at which water is distributed. Localised erosion and the rate of flow across fields would also contribute to farmers' reluctance to practise dry planting, i.e. pre-irrigation sowing.

SUITABILITY CLASSIFICATION

The classification of physical suitability for gravity irrigation has been adapted from United States Bureau of Reclamation land classification guidelines (US Department of the Interior, 1953). The degree of suitability of each mapping unit shown on Separate Map 2 is indicated by a land class number, followed by one or more subclasses identifying the nature of the soil and topographic or drainage limitations which determine the suitability

class. The classification diagnostic criteria are presented in Table 5, while the distribution of subclasses within each land class is shown in Table 6.

The suitability class is determined by the lowest or least favourable rating for any diagnostic criterion; moreover, a combination of two or more deficiencies may effect a downgrading in the classification of a specific area of land. In practice, therefore, when applying the criteria, it is essential to interpret and weigh carefully all the pertinent factors. As an illustration, a minimum depth of 90 cm of soil, finer than sandy loam, overlying sand or gravel has been established as a requirement for Class 1 land, but a slope of less than 2% is also necessary at sites where the minimum depth prevails. Obviously minima cannot be established for all conditions and interpretive judgement has to be exercised to maintain a balance between the varying criteria. The extensive nature of the survey and the relatively small scale of mapping prevented the application of any really detailed parameters.

Certain physical, social and economic factors, particularly those relating to the economics of crop production, have not been incorporated in the classification. These include availability of irrigation water, accessibility to markets, and land tenure. In formulating alternative development strategies for specific areas, however, these factors must of course be taken into account, along with the primary index of physical irrigation suitability based on land characteristics.

LAND CLASSES

Class 1 land This is land highly suitable for irrigation and capable of producing sustained and relatively high yields of a wide range of climatically adapted crops at reasonable cost. The diagnostic criteria are shown in Table 5. Class 1 land is level to gently sloping with only limited levelling requirements due to microrelief, and the soils are deep, well drained and of medium to fairly fine texture allowing the unhindered penetration of roots, air and water with high available moisture holding capacity. The soils are also non-sodic and without harmful accumulations of soluble salts that cannot easily be removed. No specific drainage requirements are necessary.

Minimal erosion will result from irrigation and land development can be accomplished at a relatively low cost.

Although the majority of soils currently cultivated in Wadi Rima have favourable physical and chemical characteristics in terms of irrigation suitability, no land is considered to warrant, at present, classification as Class 1 land. This is due to topographic deficiences related to the existing system of irrigation and the established pattern of field boundaries. A general condition of uneven field levelling, caused mainly by poor water control, results in an unequal infield distribution of water with a consequent reduction in irrigation efficiency. In addition, the small size of fields (usually less than 0.5 ha) and the high field bunds restrict the application of mechanisation and impede the introduction of an improved irrigation layout. Moreover, the present system incorporates steeply sloping canals which, having high crosive velocities, are often deeply in-.cised and fail to command adjoining fields. Because of an absence of canal distributaries, the fields themselves are used for conveyance with deleterious consequences in terms of soil erosion, uneven water distribution and overall crop production. A programme of irrigation development which incorporated the introduction of realigned canals, large levelled rectangular fields, and an improved system of water control, would however, permit a reclassification of much of the Class 2 land (47% of Wadi Rima) as Class 1 land.

Class 2 land This is land suitable for irrigated agriculture though, compared with Class 1 land, it has either a significantly lower productive capacity or is more expensive to develop for irrigation. The soils may have a lower available moisture holding capacity, as indicated by coarse texture or limited depth. They are non-sodic but may be slightly to moderately saline. Topographic limitations include uneven surface which requires significant levelling. Class 2 land is the most important single category of land in Wadi Rima, accounting for 51% of the project area, principally located between the main highway and the mountain front. (Separate Map 2)

Land characteristics	Class 1/	Class 2	Class 3
Texture	Sandy loam to friable clay loam	Loamy sand to permeable clay	Loamy sand to permeable clay
Available water holding capacity	Exceeding 120 mm in the surface metre of soil	90-120 mm in the surface metre of soil	60-90 mm in the surface metre of soil
Depth of soil to sand, gravel or coarser alluvial deposits, or to permeable cemented carbonate horizon	At least 90 cm of fine sandy loam or finer: or 105 cm of sandy loam	60-90 cm of fine sandy loam or finer; or 75-105 cm of sandy loam to loamy sand	45-60 cm of fine sandy loam or finer; or 60-75 cm of sandy loam to loamy sand
Depth to bedrock	at least 135 cm	105-135 cm	90-105 cm
Depth of aeolian surface sand deposits over a Class 1 profile	0-10 cm of sand to loamy sand	10-25 cm of sand to loamy sand	25-50 cm of sand to loamy sand
Reaction pH in 0.01 M CaCl ₂	Less than 8.0	Less than 8.0	Less than 8.0
Salinity Electrical conductivity of the saturation extract	Less than 4 mmhos/cm-1	4-12 mmhos/cm ⁻¹	4-12 mmhos/cm ⁻¹
Slope	Even slopes up to 2%; only a very limited amount of levelling required	Even slopes up to 4%; general levelling required	Even slopes up to 8%; major levelling required locally
Drainage * Each criterion represents a	Good internal soil drainage; depth to watertable not less than 3 m	Good internal soil drainage: depth to watertable not less than 3 m unless all other criteria a	Good internal soil drainage; dept to watertable not less than 3 m

^{*} Each criterion represents a minimum requirement and, unless all other criteria are near optimum, two or more interacting deficiencies may result in land being placed in a lower class

[/] Note that there is no Class 1 land in Wadi Rima' N.B. Two other classes of land occur in Wadi Rima': -

Class 5, defined as provisionally unsuitable for irrigation due to extensive gullying Class 6, defined as unsuitable for irrigation due to extreme soil, topographic or drainage constraints

TABLE 6 Distribution of irrigation suitability subclasses

Class	Subclass*	Area ha	% of total area
2 (suitable)	2t 2ct 2dt 2gt 2nt 2st	30 100 610 750 200 1 070 150	
	Total	32 880	51.1
3 (less suitable)	3et 3gt 3gv 3st 3dst 3nst	80 200 50 780 310 270	
	Total	1 690	2.6
5 (provisionally unsuitable)	5ev	1 120	1. 8
6 (unsuitable)	6b 6ev 6gt 6gv 6rv 6st 6dsv 6ecv 6hnv 6hsv 6ntw 6nvw	560 420 170 20 20 550 21 830 30 2 070 1 160 410 1 110 260	
·	Total	28 610	44•5
Total area		64 300	100•0

*Subclass notation, indicating the nature of any soil, topographic, or drainage limitation

- Wadi bed b
- Shallow soil, over cemented calcic horizon С
- Dunes, drifts or unstable hummocks Eroded land d
- е
- Shallow soil, over gravel or coarser material g
- Stabilised hummocks h
- Saline or sodic conditions n
- r Shallow soil, over bedrock
- Coarse-textured topsoil s
- Minor topographic limitation (poor levelling where culti-Severe topographic limitation vated) Poor drainage and high watertable t
- v

Class 3 land This is land less suitable for irrigated agriculture, due to more severe soil or topographic limitations. These may include shallowness or excessively coarse texture resulting in low available-moisture-holding capacity. Topographic limitations may be locally serious, with either localised gullying due to water erosion, or significant slopes which require major expenditure to level. In general, the costs of irrigation development and water application are higher than on Class 2 land while the production potential is lower. Overall, Class 3 land is relatively insignificant in Wadi Rima, comprising less than 3% of the project area.

<u>Class 4 land</u> This designation is reserved for land shown to be irrigable following special economic or engineering studies and is not therefore relevant to Wadi Rima.

Class 5 land This is land provisionally unsuitable for irrigation due to moderate or severe water erosion, which has resulted in extensive gullying. If reclamation were to prove economically feasible, these lands would be redesignated as Class 3. As in the case of Class 3 land, the area involved, lying between Al Husayniyah and Al Jarubah, is of limited extent and accounts for only 2% of the project area.

Class 6 land Lands in this class are unsuitable for irrigation because of severe soil, topographic or drainage constraints. The soils may be shallow or very coarse-textured, drainage may be poor (associated with a high watertable and saline-sodic conditions), and the topography may be very irregular. Land designated as unsuitable for irrigation covers a significant proportion of the project area (almost 45%) but, with the exception of the wadi bed itself and the mountain front, Class 6 land lies to the west of the main highway and is principally duneland. Subsidiary areas nearer the Red Sea, in the lowest reaches of Wadi Rima and also around Al Mujaylis and At Tayfaf, are adversely influenced by the high watertable and severe soil alkalinity.

PART 5 REFERENCES

EVENARI M, YAALON D H and GUTTERMAN Y (1974) Note on soils with vesicular structure in deserts. Zeitschrift fur Geomorphologie. 18 (2), 162-172.

FERRIS H J (1953) Reconnaissance soil and land classification of the South Asir Tihamah. Report, Food and Agriculture Organisation, Rome no. 69.

FAO-UNESCO (1974) Soil map of the world, 1:5 000 000, vol.1, legend. Paris: Food and Agriculture Organisation.

HALCROW, SIR W (1972) Irrigation development in the Wadi Jizan, Saudi Arabia. Feasibility study and designs for irrigation schemes. Technical report 1, annex 1 - soils and land classification (Report to FAO Ref: AGL:SF/SAU 18). London: Sir William Halcrow & Partners.

HARDING R R (1977) Petrographical notes on 11 rocks and a beach sand from the Yemen Arab Republic. Report, Institute of Geological Sciences, Geochemistry and Petrology Division, Petrology Unit, no. 122.

HUNTING TECHNICAL SERVICES LTD (1967) Soil survey and land classification of Ahwar area. Report to South Arabia Department of Agriculture and Irrigation.

LAND RESOURCES DIVISION PROJECT TEAM (PRATT D J ed) (1976) Montane Plains and Wadi Rima Project. Initial Development Prospects. Volume 2. Wadi Rima. Project Report, Land Resources Division, UK Ministry of Overseas Development, no. 1.

LAND RESOURCES DIVISION PROJECT TEAM (MAKIN M J ed) (1977) Montane Plains and Wadi Rima Project. Irrigation and agricultural development in Wadi Rima. Project Report, Land Resources Division, UK Ministry of Overseas Development, no. 16.

TESCO (1971) Survey of the agricultural potential of the Wadi Zabid,
Yemen Arab Republic (Report to FAO ref: AGL/SF/YEM 1) Budapest: TESCOVISITERV-VITUKI.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ACRICULTURE (1951) Soil survey manual. Handbook US Department of Agriculture no. 18.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ACRICULTURE (1975) Soil taxonomy. Handbook, US Department of Agriculture no. 436.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (1953) Bureau of reclamation manual. Vol. 5, Irrigated land use, Part 2, Land classification. Washington DC: Bureau of Reclamation, US Department of the Interior.

APPENDIX PROFILE DESCRIPTIONS AND ANALYSES

	Page
Madan Series	43
Habaq Series	83
Isabah Series	101
Husayniyah Series	107
Badwah Series	123
Mahatt Series	127
Murrah Series	147
Mujaylis Series	167
Windborne materials	175
Analyses of augered samples	,
(Text Map 4A, Al Madaniyah soils)	177
Analyses of augered samples of Mujaylis Series (Map Unit 8)	183

MADAN SERIES

PROFILE WR 1 MADAN SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date

Location

Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

Terraced Class 1 (<2%)

115 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain

Almost flat

4.12.75

highway

Site fallow: previously pump-irrigated cotton Sorghum, cotton and sesame in adjacent fields

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

1 km north of Al Badwah petrol station on Zabid-Hudaydah

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

None

Severe at field drainage outlet

None

Terraced and bunded fields, currently pump-irrigated but receiving infrequent irrigation from Wadi Rima

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-28

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak coarse platy structure transitional downward to structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

28-58

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, medium angular blocky structure with few, 1-2 cm, platy fragments randomly oriented; dry; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, medium, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia: slight effervescence diffuse, smooth boundary:

58-92

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and moderate, medium, angular blocky structure with few, 1-2 cm, platy fragments randomly oriented; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight to strong effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

92-138

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, coarse, prismatic structure with few, 1-2 cm, platy fragments randomly oriented and occasional, very thin (1 mm), undisturbed sandy laminations; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; common, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 1 (Continued)

Depth, cm

138-170

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; weak, coarse, prismatic structure with common, 1-2 cm, platy fragments randomly oriented; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

170-210

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silty clay loam; slight effervescence:

210-250

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silt loam; few silt nodules, 1 cm diameter; slight effervescence:

250-290

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; sandy clay loam; few, subrounded, igneous gravel.

ANALYSES, WR 1

		<u>.</u>					·	1		 <u>-</u>
CEC semestration of the control of t		14.9	21.5	22.2	20.4	22.7				
	Са	47.6	>50.0	>50.0	>50.0	>50.0			·	
Exchangeable cations med % a.d.s.	Mg	3.2	3.9	4.7	4.8	5.7				
Exchangea cations meq % a.d	×	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	9.0				
	Na	9.0	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.4	·			
ons a.d.s.	ᄊ									
Soluble cations med % a.d	Na									
° CaCO3		3.5	4.5	5.0	4.0	3.5				
Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	CaCl ₂ 25ºC	0.11	0.15	0.22	0.20	0.27				
рн 1:5 0.01М	cac12	7.6	7.5	9.7	7.6	7.7				
pH 1:5	T LINCE	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5				
рн 1:5	н20	8.7	8.5	8.3	9.8	8.3				
% density pH Noist. g/ml H20 I		1.25	1.10	1.04	1.12	1.10				
% Moist. o,d.s.		1.6	2.6	3.3	3.3	3.8				
Depth		0-28	28-58	58-92	92-138	138-170				

96	@Nbs nm									
so. ² -	so ₄									
മ	шdd									
e ts		Zn	850 100	120	120	120	120			
Trace elements	шdd	Mn	850	40 1210 120	40 1170 120	40 1070 120	40 1200 120			
e]		no	30	40	40	40	40			
is		<2 rum	15	26	27	28	31			
analys	50-	2 Jun	46	99	99	53	52			
ical	250-	50 pm	36	ω	7	16	15			
Mechanical analysis	2 000- 250-	250 pm 50 pm 2 pm	3	0	0	3	2			
Available	р ррт		2	1	1	1	3			
contents	-	Mg	970 5700 13400	1090 6450 15850	1120 6300 16200	1110 6100 14900	15850			
1	4	×	5700	6450	6300	6100	1160 6750			
Total	д		970	1090	1120		1160			
оњ	% Org.C o.d.s.		0.23	0.35	0.32	0.25	0.29			
æ	total N Org.C o.d.s. o.d.s.			0.05	0.05	0.04	0.05			
Denth	C E C		0-28	28-58	58-92	92-138	138-170			

PROFILE WR 7 MADAN SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location

Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Camborthid (USDA)

8.12.75

4 km east of Dar Ban

140 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced

Class 1

Site fallow: cotton, sorghum and radishes pump-irrigated nearby

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage Surface stones and rock outcrops Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium overlying material characteristic of

Husayniyah Series Well drained

None

Slight wind erosion

Terraced and bunded fields with 0.5 m difference in level

between fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth. cm

0-23

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, fine, platy transitional downwards to weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

23-77

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; Light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; compound, moderate, coarse, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; several insect burrows with cavities up to 80 mm diameter; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

77-105

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silt loam; weak, medium, angular blocky structure: slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

105-128

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry: fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure: slightly moist: non sticky, non plastic, wet: slightly hard. dry; few, fine, fibrous roots. many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

128-170

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence:

PROFILE WR 7 (Continued)

Continuation by auger

170 – 190	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; fine sandy loam; few, small; soft, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence:
190-230	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; loam; few, small, soft, carbonate nodules; slight efforvescence:
230-275	Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; fine sandy loam; few, small, soft, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence:
275-290	Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist: loam: few, small, soft, carbonate nodules: slight effervescence.

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	mmhos CaCO ₃		Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.		Exchangeable cations meq % a.d.s.				
	0.4.5.	a.d.s.	^н 2 ^О	111102	CaCl ₂	25℃	Na	K	Na	К	Mg	Ca	a.d.s.		
0-23	2.1	1.24	8.7	7.4	7.6	0.09	2.5			0.6	0.9	2.0	42.6	16.9	
23-77	3.3	1.19	8.7	7•4	7.5	0.11	3.0			0.7	0.5	2.4	41.9	20.5	
77-105	2.7	1.15	8.7	7•4	7.6	0.11	2.5			0.9	0.5	2.8	43.7	21.2	
105-128	1.9	1.28	8.7	7•5	7•7	0.10	1.5			0.9	0.5	2.2	32.2	16.3	
128-170	1.8	1.27	8.7	7•5	7•7	0.11	2.0			1.0	0.5	2.5	42.6	16.7	
						·									

Depth	g B	*	Total contents ppm			Available	Mechanical analysis					Trace elements			so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.		,,		P ppm			50-	<2 Jum	ppm Cu Mn Zn			ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	30 Jun	2 µm	·	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-23	0.03	0.17	1050	5500	12600	3	3	39	43	15	30	810	100			
23-77	0.03	0.20	1090	6350	14400	2	3	28	45	24	30	980	110	ļ		
77-105	0.03	0.16	1230	5759	14650	2	4	32	41	23	30	980	100			
105-128	0.02	0.09	1330	42 50	12250	2	7	57	24	12	30	75°0	. 90			
128-170	0.02	0.10	1270	4050	13300	2	5	56	27	12	30	770	90			
								·								
						,										
															<u> </u>	

MADAN SERIES PROFILE WR 10

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit Higher category class

Date

Location

Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

7A

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Camborthid (USDA)

4.1.76

0.5 km nort of Al Hawtah

125 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain lower, convex slope towards minor wadi bed

Terraced

Class 1/2 (2%)

Site fallow; sorghum and cotton pump irrigated nearby

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and

rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium; medium textured overlying coarse, wadi sediments Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-24

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, medium, platy transitional downwards to very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; dry: non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; very porous with many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

24-38

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry loam weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure: slightly moist: non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry common, fine fibrous roots; many very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia: very slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

38-63

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry horizon darkened by magnetite?; loam; weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few gasteropod shells; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia very slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

63-82

Dark yellowish rown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; structureless to very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; very slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 10 (Continued)

Depth, cm

82-105

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; structureless to very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very few, irregular, carbonate gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

105-143/146

Dark yellowich brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; moist, non sticky, non plastic, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; common, medium and few,large,hard irregular, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

143/146-151/156

Many (>60%), large, irregular stones of carbonate; few, fine, fibrous roots; strong effervescence; clear, wavy, boundary:

151/156-166

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) loamy fine sand; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very few, irregular, carbonate gravel; very slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

166-211

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; sand; very few, irregular, carbonate gravel very slight effervescence:

211-246

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) and single grain colours, moist; coarse sand transitional downwards to gritty coarse sand; common, subrounded, igneous gravel and stones; very slight effervescence;

246+

No penetration into gravel and stones

U	n
-	٥

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	density g/ml	density g/ml	density	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	pH l:5 IMKCL	pd 1:5 0.01M	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solub catio meq & 8			cati	geable ons a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.a.s.	1 2		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	К	Na	К	Mg	Ca				
0-24	1.9	1.27	9.1	7•4	8.0	0.10	3.0			0.9	0.6	2.5	43.2	18.5			
24 – 38	3•0	1.19	8.8	7.0	7.6	0.15	1.0			1.4	0.3	2.0	31.3	22.7			
38– 63	3•4	1.19	8.9	7.2	7.6	0.14	1.5			1.3	0.3	2.4	39.0	23•4			
63–82	2.8	1.19	8.5	7•2	7.6	0.14	2.0			0.8	0.2	2.9	42.2	21.7			
82-105	2•4	1.20	8.6	7•4	7•7	0.15	6.0			0.6	0.2	3•9	>50	19•7			
105-146	1.7	1.27	8.7	7•5	7.8	0•15	5•5			0.8	0.1	3.7	48.0	14.3			
156-166	1.4	1.30	8•7	7•5	7.8	0.17	3.0			1.1	0.1	3•2	34•7	15.0			
	L						L	L									

Depth	and the second	e C	Tota	l cont	ntents Mechanical analysis Trace elements		elements		ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	S.				
cm	Total H	0.d.s.	ļ			P ppm	2 000-	i	50-	< 2 jum		ppm	, -	ppm	meq %	Circum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	20 Viiu	2 Jun	12 /4	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-24	0.03	0.25	1180	4050	15700	<1	7	39	39	1 5	30	850	90			
24-38	0.03	0.31	740	4350	11250	0	8	32	41	1 9	30	970	110			, .
38 – 63	0.04	0.29	770	3750	10500	0	6	31	47	16	30	1030	120			
63-82	0.03	0.29	750	3250	10300	0	3	31	55	11	30	1000	120			
82-105	0.03	0.17	760	2800	11050	0	3	35	50	12	20	880	100			
105-146	0.02	0.08	650	2050	10050	0	4	59	28	9	20	620	90			
156-166	0.01	0.06	770	1750	9400	0	3	68	22	7	20	520	90			
												7175-2				
							·									

PROFILE WR 11 MADAN SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit
Higher category class
Date
Location
Elevation
Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

Calcareous alluvium
Well drained

None

4.1.76

135 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain

Almost flat

Terraced

Class 1

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

Haplic Yermosal (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

By Ash Shaykh Umar, 1.5 km NE of Al Hawtah

Recently harvested pump-irrigated sorghum

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material
Drainage
Surface stones and
rock outcrops
Erosion
Salt or alkali
Human influence

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-21

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, fine and medium. subangular blocky structure: dry: non sticky, slightly plastic wet; slightly hard, dry; common fine, fibrous roots; very porous with many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slightly effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

21-46

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silty clay loam; moderate, fine and medium angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescense; clear, smooth boundary:

46-78

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowsish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; common fine, fibrous roots; many very fine and few, fine tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; common insect activity; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary;

78-102

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, fine and medium angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

102-117

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, gasteropod shell fragments; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; very slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 1 (Continued)

Depth, cm

117-157

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; weak, coarse, prismatic transitional downwards to weak, fine, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

157-175

Dark yellowish brown (10 TR 4/4) moist; silt loam; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, medium, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence:

175-232

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silty clay loam; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, medium, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence:

232-257

Dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; silt loam; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, medium, carbonate nodules; very slight effervescence.

cm Moist.		Bulk density g/ml 1:5		pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	5 mmhos 1M 1:5H ₂ O	g CaCO3 a.d.s.	Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.		Na	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.		
0-21	2.3	1.27	8.7	7.5	7•7	0.12	2.5			0.9	1.1	Mg 3•4	42.1	19.7
21–46	3.2	1.24			7.7	0.12	1.5			1.4	0.9	3.2	43.0	24.7
46–78	2.6	1.20	8.7	7•4	7.7	0.15	4.0			1.0	0.5	3•4	>50	22.3
78–102	3•4	1.17	8.3		7.7	0.38	4.0			0.8	0.5	5.2	>50	27.3
102-117	2.2	1.22	7.8	7•4	7.7	0.41	1.0			0.8	0.4	3•7	28.1	19.5
117-157	3•7	1.12	8.0	7.2	7•7	0.36	4.0			1.0	0.5	7.0	>50	30•4
										·				
								<u> </u>		- V			l	

Depth Total N o.d.s.		ક	Total contents			Available	Mechanical analysis					Trace elements			so ₄ ²⁻	ç
	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 jum		50- 2 Ju in	<2 rum	Cu	ppm Cu Mn 2	Zn	ppm	med &	Gypsum	
0-21	0.05	0.27	1220	5700	16450	- 2	. 0	32	49	19	40	990	100			
21–46	0.04	0.22	1240	6650	17100	<1	1	22	47	30	40	1130	110			
46-78	0.03	0.19	1170	5100	17650	<1	2	25	50	2 3	40	990	100			
78-102	0.04	0.21	1280	5050	20150	<1	2	23	47	28	40	1140	100			·
102-117	0.02	0.11	1110	3850	15600	0	6	48	30	16	30	900	90			
117-157	0.03	0.21	1260	5700	20000	0	1	17	51	31	40	1160	100			
																;
								\								
													l		<u> </u>	

PROFILE WR 13 MADAN SERIES ERODED PHASE

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Locati

Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

7A

Itaphic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Camborthid (USDA)

5.1.76

1 km east of Ash Shaykh Umar

140 m a.m.s.1.

Near edge of alluvial fan; ill defined bed of Wadi Uqash

Bottom of gently sloping concave slope

Pitted surface

Class 1

Irregularly cultivated depending on rainfall and flow in Wadi Uqash;

patchy sesame at present

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material
Drainage
Surface stones an

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium overlying gravelly and stony wadi deposits Well drained but subject to very occasional flooding up to $3\ m$ depth

Very few stones and no rock outcrops

Incipient gullying in thalweg together with moderate sheet and rill

erosion

None

Very little apart from occasional cultivation

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-18

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silt loam; compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, plamar voids; weak, thick, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

18-50

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry; loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; very slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

50-68

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few large insect burrows; weak, thin. carbonate pseudomycelia; very slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

68-89

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist· very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry: fine sandy loam structureless moist; non sticky non plastic, wet; friable, moist; few fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; common, medium and large, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; strong effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

89-117

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry: fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; very friable. moist; few. fine. fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, medium, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; slight efferwescence; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 13 (continued)

Depth. cm

117-145/149

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; common, fine, distinct brownish yellow mottles; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; common, medium, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules and few, subrounded, igneous gravel; strong effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

145/149-160

Many (>60%), subrounded, igneous stones

Depth moist	Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	рН 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	11:2820	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.			CEC meq % a.d.s.			
	,	a.d.s.	1120					Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	a.u.s.
0–18	3.5	1.18	8.8	7.3	7.6	0.12	1.0			1.1	0.3	3.1	40.0	26.4
18-50	3.2	1.18	8.4	7.2	7.6	0.14	1.0		1	1.1	0.3	3.4	32.6	22.7
50-68	3.8	1.09	8.6	7•3	7.6	0.12	3•5			0.9	0,3	4.6	> 50	27.0
68-89	2.5	1.19	8.5	7.5	7.7	0.11	12.0			0.6	0.2	4.4	>50	18.0
89-117	1.9	1.26	8.7	7.5	7.7	0.10	9.0			0.6	0.2	3.5	> 50	14.8
117-149	2.7	1.27	8.5	7.6	7.7	0.12	15.0			0.6	0.2	4.1	>50	15-7
										·				
	<u> </u>						<u> </u>	<u> </u>						

I Cm I	8	4	Total contents			Available	Mechanical analysis					Trace elements			so ₄ ²⁻	ą,
	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	K	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 jum	ļ	50- 2 µ ın	<2 jum	Cu	Mn Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0=18	0.04	0.26	630	4750	11900	0	1	32	47_	20	30	860	100			
18-50	0.10	0.11	690	4150	12500	<1	1	35	46	18		770	90			
50 68	0.03	0.16	810	4300	14650	<1	2	28	46			680	90			
68-89	0.02	0.10	770	2850	13550	1	6	44	35	15	30	430	70	ł		
89-117	0.02	0.07	840	2350	11850	0	2	64	26	8		480	70			
117-149	0.01_	0.05	750	2950.	13250	< 1	7	38	_39_	16_	30	470	80			
}														·		
												-				

PROFILE WR 25 MADAN SERIES MODERATELY SHALLOW PHASE

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit Higher category class Date Location

Elevation Landform Physiography

> Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

IF
Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)
20.2.76
1.5 km east of Al Madan
245 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Rainfed cropping of millet and sorghum, occasionally spate irrigated from Wadi Rima; site fallow

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material
Drainage
Surface stones and
rock outcrops
Erosion
Salt or alkali
Human influence

Calcareous alluvium overlying stony wadi deposits Well drained

Very few stones, no rock outcrops
Moderate erosion of field bunds
None
Terraced and bunded fields; bunds up to P.5 m high

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-16

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

16-31

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry: loam; weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet: slightly hard, dry: common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, fubular voids; few, small, mica flakes very few, subrounded igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

31-52

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; sandy clay loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist: slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; few, subrounded, igneous gravel; strong, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

52-80/82

Dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; dark brown (10YR 4/3) dry; 15% yellowish brown inclusions from overlying horizon; clay loam; weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular woids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

80/82-115

Many (>60%), subrounded, igneous stones:

ANALYSES WR 25

			1		 -		· · · · ·	 	T	 1
CEC * Bed	a.d.s.		12,1	17.6	16.8	23.2				
		Ca	34.7	40.9	47.2	40.8				
Exchangeable cations	meq % a.d.s.	Mg	2.1	3.2	2.9	3.1				
Exchangeal cations	med &	Ж	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2				
		Na	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.9				
ole	1.d.s.	×								
Soluble	med % a.d.s.	Na								
% CaCO ₂	a.d.s.		2.0	3.0	3.5	1.5				
ph Cond. % 1.5 mmhos CaCO2	1:5H ₂ O	25°C	0.12	0.16	0.15	0.24				
pH 1:5	0.01M	CaCl ₂	7.9	7.8	8°L	L°L				
Hq 1.5	TMKCT		7.7	7.5	7.5	7.4				
Hď	n (20	8.3	8.6	8.5	8.2				
Bulk Roist density	g/ml	a.d.s.	1.37	1.31	1,20	1.25				
% t	FICT ST.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.5	2.6	2.5	3.4				
1	a B		91-0	16-31	31–52	52-82				

96	Gypsum									
so.2-	4 4	r Form								
æ	шdd									
e ts		Zn	80	90	100	90				
Trace elements	udd	Mn	680	30 830	30 880	30 860				
e]		Cu	30 680	30	30	30				
is		mp 7>	12	20	24	28				
analys		C.	46	42	32	28				
Mechanical analysis	2 000- 250- 50-	250 pm 50 pm 2 pm	42	38	44	44				
Available			7	0	0	<1.	-			
ents		Mg	12050	12550	10200	9450				
Total contents	1	×	810 4500 12050	800 4950 12550	670 4300 10200	490 4600				
Tota		Ы		1		490				
0/0			0.10	0.18	0.27	0.45				
. %	1 N Or s. 0.		0.02	0.04	0.04	0.05				
Depth	i a		91-0	16-31	31–52	52-82				

PROFILE WR 26 MADAN SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date
Location
Elevation
Landform

Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

1F
Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)
20.2.76
2 km south of Al Madan
215 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Rainfed cropping of millet and sorghum, occasionally spate irrigated from Wadi Rima site fallow

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage
Surface stones and
rock outcrops
Erosion
Salt or alkali
Human influence

Calcareous alluvium overlying gravelly and stony wadideposits
Well drained

None

Moderate erosion of field bunds

None

Terraced and bunded fields; bunds up to 0.5 m high

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-19

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; moderate, medium platy transitional downwards to structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

19-40

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; dry; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes: very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; weak,thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence: clear, smooth, boundary:

40-69

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; compound, weak, medium, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine and medium, tabular voids; few gasteropod shells; common termite activity; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel: moderate, thick, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

69**–1**06

Dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; dark brown (10YR 4/3) dry; 10% yellowish brown inclusions; clay loam; very weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFFIE WR 26 (Continued)

Depth, cm

106-150/154

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) moist; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry; loam very weak, medium, angular blocky transitional downwards to structureless slightly moist: non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; many, very fine and few, fine and medium, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, medium, soft, irregular, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

150/154-164

Many (>6)%), subrounded, igneous gravel and stones.

۲	۵	2
	7	
٠	5	į

								•	 	
CEC med %		13.9	20.4	23.4	24.7	20.9		·	·	
	Ca	9•98	45.0	46.8	48.2	36.8				
Exchangeable cations meq % a.d.s.	Мg	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.0				
Exchar cati	K	0.4	٥•3	6.3	0.2	0.2				
	Na	0.2	0.5	0.8	0.9	1.1	·			
ns ns.d.s.	×									
Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.	Na									
pH Cond. * 1:5 mmhos CaCO3	3	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0			,	
Cond. numbos 1:5H ₂ O	25°C	0.12	0.13	0.16	0.24	0.21				
pH 1:5 0.01M	CaCl ₂	7.8	9.7	7.6	9.7	7.6.				
pH 1:5	TOWNT	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.1	7.1				
рн 1:5	# ₂ 0	8.3	8.6	8.3	8.4	8.5				
Bulk density g/ml	a.d.s.	1.35	1.23	1.22	1.24	1.26				
.% Moist.		2.1	3.2	3.3	3.7	3.3				
Depth		0-19	19-40	40-69	901-69	106-154				

d	ઇ										
-2-2	0 1 4 1	e Dam							·		
C	_										
t s		Zn	80	80	90	80	80				
Trace	mdd	Mn	069	820	880	830	790				
el		Cu	30	200	30	30	30				
is		<2 rum	12	24	28	28	22				
analys	50-	2 pum	48	38	36	36	40				
Mechanical analysis	2 000- 250-	250 pm 50 pm 2 pm	40	38	36	36	38				•
	Available P ppm		2	0	0	<1	_1				
		Mg	11750	11750	5200 13100	10800	4450 11450				
	uidd d	쏘	4750	4950	5200	4800	4450				
Total		Д	820	790	960	720	790	`			
949	Org.C	o.d.s.	0.17	0.23	0.30	0,49	0.15				
40	Total N Org.C	o.d.s.	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.03				
	eptn cm		0-19	19-40	69-01	59-106	56-154				

PROFILE WR 29 MADAN SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location

Elevation

Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage Surface stones and

rock outcrops Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

22.2.76

1.5 km west of Isabah

315 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Irregularly spate irrigated from Wadi Rima: site fallow

Calcareous alluvium overlying gravelly and stony wadi deposits

Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-18

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; moderate, coarse, platy transitional downwards to weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; dry; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, medium, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

18-32

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slighteffervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

32-64

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; moderate, thick, carbonate pseudomycelia; strong effervescence; diffuse, smooth boundary:

64-96

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: Silt loam; very weak, medium, subangular blocky structure: moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids. moderate, thick, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

96-120

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; structureless; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, angular, igneous gravel: moderate, thick, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt, smooth boundary:

120-153

Many (>60%), subrounded, igneous stones; few, fine, fibrous roots.

Depth cm	MO1St.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	Cond. numhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons a.d.s.		cati meq %	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
			<u> </u>					Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-18	3.2	1.22	8.3	7.3	7.7	0.11	2.5			0.3	0.8	4.4	43.2	22.5
18-32	2.6	1.21	8.3	7.3	7.7	0.10	2.0			0.2	0.4	3.6	44.0	18.5
32-64	3.6	1.17	8.3	7.2	7.8	0.13	6.0			0.4	0.3	3.9	> 50	24.6
64-96	3.3	1.10	8.3	7.3	7.7	0.13	3.0			0.4	0.3	3.5	> 50	22.5
96-120	3.3	1.24	8.2	7.3	7.7	0.12	1.0			0.4	0.3	3.0	38.0	21.9
													ļ	
									<u> </u>					

Depth	*	96	Total	l cont	tents	Available		nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trac emen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.				P ppm	2 000-		50-	<2 rum		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 Ju m	2 Jun	-Z Jum	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-18	0.07	0.46	950	6250	16150	41	2	5	55	20	30	970	100			
18-32	0.04	0.30	890	1800	14800	41	3	1	53	16	40	820	90			
32-64	0.04	0.27	900	1750	15350	0	<u>1</u>	8	53	29	40	960	100			
64-96	0.04	0:29	710	5400	14000	0	2	7	49	24	40	970	100			
96-120	0.04	0.36	490	<u> 1850</u>	11150	1	4	1	37	22	30	860	90			
								·								

PROFILE WR 31 MADAN SERTES

1 SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetarian/land use

Haphic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

17.3.76

Valley of Wadi Irsimah

390 m a.m.s.l.

Valley Sloping Terraced Class 3 (7%)

Sorghums and maize irrigation from hill-slope rumoff:

site recently oxen ploughed for sorghum

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage Surface stones and

rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali Human influence

Calcareous, gravelly colluvio-alluvium Well drained

Very few stones and no rock outcrops

Moderate rill and gully erosion of terrace edges

Terraced and bunded fields: bunds up to 2 m high with difference in field levels of 1.5 m. Recent

levellings by bulldozer

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-36

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; ;pa,; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, angular; igneous gravel; clear, smooth boundary:

36-62

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry: common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, medium, tubular voids; prominent insect activity with common, fecal pellets; few, angular, igneous gravel and stones; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; gradual, smooth boundary:

62-86

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10TR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, medium, tubular voids; prominent insect activity with common, fecal pellets; few, angular, igneous gravel and stones; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear smooth boundary:

86-126

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; gravelly sandy clay loam; very weak, medium subangular blocky structure moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet: friable, moist common, fine, fibrous roots; man, very fine and few, medium, tubular voids. common, angular, igneous gravel and few, angular, igneous stones clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 31 (Continued)

126-163

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam structureless; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; few angular, igneous gravel and very few, angular, igneous stones; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycolia

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ о	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solul catio	ons a.d.s.	No	cat: meq.%	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
L							<u> </u>	Na	K	Na	К	Mg	Ca	<u> </u>
0-36	2.0	1.19	8.2	7.5	7.9	0.09	2.5			0.1	0.5	2.7	42.2	16.1
36-62	2.8	1.17	7.7	7.3	7.8	0.12	2.5			0.2	0.4	3.4	44.1	17.6
62-86	2.4	1.22	7.8	7.3	7.7	0.13	2.5			0.2	0.4	3.6	43.4	17.8
86-126	1.8	1.20	8.1	7.3	7.7	0.12	3.0			0.2	0.4	3.0	39.1	15.2
126-163	2.6	1.15	8.5	7.4	7.8	0.13	5.0			0.3	0.4	3.9	>50	17.5
												,		

Depth cm	% Total N	o.d.s.	Available P ppm	Mechar 2 000-	nical a	T ₅₀			Trac Lemen ppm	ts	n ~ m	so ₄ ²⁻	% Gypsum			
Ç	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	1 99	250 jum		1	< 2 µm	Cu	Mn	Zn	PP	meq %	Gypsum
0-36	0.06	0.33	1010	5800	13500	2	24	1	55	21	30	840	90			
36-62	0.05	0.29	1050	6000	14900	11	2:	2	51	27	အ	890	roo			
62-86	0.05	0.30	990	6350	14300	2	2	4	51	25	30	920	100			
86-126	0.04	0.28	1210	6250	11450	2	30)	43	27	30	910	110			
126-163	0.05	0.32	2030	6150	10800	5	24	1	51	25	30	860	120			
							,									
							·									
													<u> </u>	<u> </u>		

PROFILE WR 32 MADAN SERIES

SITE INFORMATION 1.

Map unit Higher category class

Date Location

Elevation landform

> Physiography landform Microtopography

Slope

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Vegetation/land use

Calcareous, gravelly colluvio-alluvium

Drainage Surface stones and

rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Well drained

Very few stones and no rock outcrops Slight rill and gully erosion of terrace edges

Haplic Yermoso 1 (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

None

17.3.76

Valley

Sloping

Terraced Class 3 (6%)

410 m a.m.s.1.

Valley of Wadi Irsimah

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-27

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam: weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; prominent insect activity with common, fecal pellets; very few, angular, igneous gravel; clear, smooth boundary:

Sorghum and maize irrigation from hill-slope runoff; site fallow

27-49

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; moderate, coarse and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, medium, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; prominent insect activity with common, fecal pellets; few, angular, igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; gradual, smooth boundary:

49-63

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist, slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; prominent insect activity with common, fecal pellets; few, angular, igneous gravel and stones; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt, smooth boundary:

63-73

Many (60%), angular, igneous gravel and stones; common, fine, fibrous roots; abrupt, smooth boundary:

73-106/109

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; clay loam; weak, medium, angular blocky and weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, few, fine and few, medium, tubular voids; very few, angular, igneous gravel; strong, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt, wavy boundary:

106/109-115/118

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; gravelly sand clay loam; structureless slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; common to many, angular, igneous gravel; strong, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt, wavy boundary;

115/118-157

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) dry; loam; very weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, angular, igneous gravel; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia

\sim

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	рн 1:5 н ₂ о	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 U.OlM	1:3030	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	1120		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-27	2.1	1.21	8.0	7.5	7.7	0.12	2.0			0.2	0.6	2.7	46.5	17.0
27-49	2.6	1.10	8.4	7.3	7.7	0.11	2.0			0.2	0.3	2.7	38.2	19.9
49-63	2.4	1.13	8.1	7.4	7.7	0.14	2.5			0.2	0.2	2.6	46.4	15.8
73-109	3.3	1.12	8.2	7.3	7.8	0.13	4.0		<u></u>	ó.3	0.3	3.7	>50	22.2
118-157	3.4	1.11	8.2	7.3	7.7	0.15	2.5			0.4	0.3	3.9	>50	20.8
									ļ				<u> </u>	
											 	ļ	 	
							·			<u> </u>	ļ	ļ	<u> </u>	
											ļ			
							L	<u> </u>	<u></u>		<u></u>	<u> </u>		

							<u> </u>									
Depth	& Motal M	& Ora C	Tota]	L cont	ents	Available		nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trac lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.				P ppm		250-	50-	<2 jum	L	ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	К	Mg		250 µm	50 Jum	2 Juin	\2 Juiii	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-27	0.06	0.40	910	6000	14900	2	3	0	49	21	30	860	90			
27-49	0.05	0.37	840	6000	14900	. 0	3)	45	25	30	1050	110			
49-63	0.04	0.28	870	5150	12400	1	3	2	47	21	30	930	100			
73-109	0.07	0.39	680	5950	14650	.0	2	6	41	. 33	30	970	100			
118-157	0.04	0.26	530	4900	13200	0	2	5	47	28	30	880	80			
						,									-	
						·										
												<u></u>	L			

PROFILE WR 34 MADAN SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date
Location
Elevation
Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

íE

Haphic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

18.3.76

0.25 km north of Bani al Habil;

340 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Rainfed sorghum and millet; site fallow

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields; bunds up to 0.5 high with difference in

field levels of 0.25 m

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-24

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) dry; fine sandy loam; compound, weak, coarse, angular blocky and weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; clear smooth boundary:

24-44

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; clay loam; weak fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; dry; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin carbonate pseudomycelia; gradual, smooth boundary:

44-65

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; clay loam; moderate, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; dry; sticky plastic wet; slightly hard dry common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; gradual, smooth boundary;

65-109

Dark Yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) wet; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) dryloam; moderate, fine and medium angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; strong, thick, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary:

109-131

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, angular, igneous gravel; discontinuous thin gravel layer at base of horizon; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 34 (continued)

Depth, cm

131-168

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) dry; loam; structureless; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; many very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, angular, igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	g/mr	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 0.01М	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq %
		a.d.s.	20		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	К	Na	К	Mg	Ca	
0-24	2.4	1.25	8.3	7.4	7.7	0.11	1.0			0.3	0.4	2.1	37.1	18.1
24-44	3.4	1.14	8.6	7.4	7.7	0.11	1.0			0.6	0.3	2.6	37.0	24.3
44-65	3.6	1.16	8.0	7.2	7.6	0.28	1.0			0.8	0.4	3.4	46.5	28.0
65-109	4.0	1.12	8.1	7.2	7.7	0.24	2.5			0.6	0.3	4.0	>50	27.0
109-131	2.3	1.25	8.2	7.3	7.7	0.15	1.0			0.4	0.3	2.9	36.0	18.7
131-168	2.5	1.23	8.3	7.3	7.7	0.13	1.0			0.4	0.3	3.2	40.0	19.1
								<u></u>						
	·												·	

Depth	*	*	Tota	l cont	tents	Available		nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	ą,
cm	Total No.d.s.	org.C	P	к	Mg	P ppm		250- 50 µm	50- 2 µm	<2 rum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-24	0.04	0.27	920	5650	13950	2	2	<u> </u>	59	20	30		 			
24-44	0.05	0.34	910	6250	14400	1	2!	5	45	30	30	960	90			
44-65	0.06	0.37	860	6400	14000	4 1	2:	3	39	38	40	980	90			
65-109	0.05	o.35	1020	6100	13550	0	25	5	39	36	40	1000	90			
109-131	0.03	0.23	740	4800	9750	1	39)	36	25	30	760	80			
131-168	0.03	0.24	730	5050	10250	< 1	35	5	40	25	30	790	80			
							·									
					j	1	,		İ							

PROFILE WR 37 MADAN SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/landuse

Irregularly spate irrigated from Wadi Rima: site fallow with 30% grass cover

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

1 km north of Al Jarubah

None

20.3.76

220 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial fan

Almost flat

Terraced

Class 1

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields; bunds up to 0.5 m high with

0.25 m difference in field levels.

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-17

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, coarse, platy transitional downwards to weak, medium, subangular blocky structure; dry; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; clear, smooth boundary:

17-38

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam: weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure: slightly moist: slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; clear, smooth boundary:

38-79

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; diffuse, smooth boundary:

79-120

Dark yellowish brown (10YR) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR) 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; diffuse, smooth boundary:

120-161

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia:

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 0.01м	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons.	Exchangeable cations meq % a.d.s. Na K Mg Ca				CEC meq % - a.d.s.
	0.4.5.	a.d.s.	н ₂ 0	TPICE	CaCl ₂	25°Č	a.a.s.	Na	К	Na	К	Mg	Ca	
0-17	3.0	1.24	8.3	7.4	7.8	0.13	4.0			0.3	0.8	4.0	>50	20.6
17-38	2.1	1.21	8.3	7.5	7.8	0.11	3.5			0.2	0.5	3.8	49.6	17.6
38-79	2.7	1.19	8.3	7.4	7.8	0.12	3.5			0.4	0.4	3.6	>50	20.9
79-120	3.5	1.07	8.7	7.4	7.8	0.11	5.0			0.6	0.3	4.3	>50	24.9
120-161	3.4	1.01	8,5	7.4	7.8	0.15	5.5			0.7	0.3	4.8	750	25.4
								·						
								 	 		!		ļ	<u> </u>
									 		ļ		ļ	
											ļ		 	
	L						Ĺ	<u> </u>		L			<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Depth	8	8	Total	l cont	tents	Available		nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace Lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	96
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.			·	P ppm	2 000-		50-	<2 µm	_	ppm	ī	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
1			P	K	Mg		250 µm	20 mi	2 Jun	,	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-17	0.06	0.40	1090	6100	15000	2	3	4	39	27	30	1070	110			
17-38	0.04	0.26	1000	6550	15100	1	2	2	51	27	30	970	100			
38-79	0.03	0.18	950	5850	15300	7	2	8	47	25	30	1120	110			
79-120	0.04	0.24	970	6100	16250	<1	2	2	47	31	30	1250	120		·	
120-161	0.04	0.23	960	5350	17000	<1	2	0	49	31	40	1210	110			
										, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					·	
															·	
	,				1											

PROFILE WR 38 MADAN SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

Almost flat Terraced

Alluvial fan: subdued levee bordering Wad Rima

Haphic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

Class 1

20.3.76

230 m a.m.s.1.

1 km south of Al Jarubah

Small date palm plantation with cereal intercropping: irregularly spate irrigated from Wadi Rima

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

None Terraced and bunded fields

Calcareous alluvium

Well drained

None evident

None

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth (cm)

0-28

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam to silt loam; weak, coarse, angular blocky transitional downwards to weak, medium, angular blocky structure; dry; slightly sticky, slightly pastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids: few, small, mica flakes; clear, smooth boundary:

28-62

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure: moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist common, fine, fibrous roots. many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia: gradual, smooth boundary:

62-87

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: silt loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure · moist sticky, plastic, wet: friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia: clear, smooth, boundary:

87-121

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non-sticky, none plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary;

121-147

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; very weak, medium, subangular blocky structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 38 (Continued)

Depth (cm)

147-161

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, none plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibruous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia.

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH l:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 0.01М	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %			cati	ngeable Lons a.d.s.	·	CEC meq %
		a.d.s.	н ₂ о		CaCl ₂	25°Č		Na	К	Na	К	Mg	Ca	
0-28	1.9	1.15	8.6	7.5	7.8	0.12	4.0			0.4	0.5	4.9	>50	20.0
28-62	2.4	1.24	8.3	7.5	7.9	0.15	4.0			0.4	0.4	4.8	>50	19.3
62-87	3.2	1.10	8.4	7.4	7.9	0.14	6.0			0.6	0.3	4.9	>50	23.0
87-121	2.0	1.19	8.4	7.4	7.8	0.12	4.0			0.5	0.2	3.2	>50	16.1
121-147	3.7	1.15	8.4	7.3	7.8	0.13	6.0			0.7	0.3	5.0	>50	26.3
147-161	2.5	1.21	8.4	7.4	7.8	0.13	4.0			0.5	0.2	3.7	>50	19.4

Depth	Total Njorg.C	l cont		Available	i	nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trac lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8		
cm	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	<u> </u>			P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	<2 µm	· 	ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			Р	K	Mg		250 µm	20 m	2 Juin	<u>'</u>	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-28	0.05	0.34	910	4900	15650	۷1					30	1080	110			
28-62	0.02	0.18	890	5450	14900	0					30	1050	110			
62-87	0.03	0.19	930	4900	16500	0					30	1110	110			
87-121	0.02	o.11	820	4000	13100	<i>ζ</i> 1			:		30	910	100			
121-147	0.03	0.18	1000	4750	15300	< 1					30	1130	110			
147-161	0.02	0.12	950	4050	12450	< 1					30	970	100			
							j									
]]														

PROFILE WR 44 MADAN SERIES SALINE AND ERODED PHASE

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date

Location

Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

25.3.76

2.5 km east of Al Husayniyah

135 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat

Low hummocks, less than 1 m amplitude

Open Acacia and Euphorbia bushland; 2-5 m high Acacia 10 m or less apart; 1-2 m high Euphorbia 20 m or less apart; 70% bare

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium

Well drained; rapid runoff

Moderate rill erosion; thin patches, less than 5 cm thick, of wind blown sand around base of hummocks

Subsurface horizons saline

Runoff from this area collected on cultivated land further west

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-11

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; moderate, medium, platy transitional downwards to very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; clear, smooth boundary:

11-30

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; dry; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; gradual, smooth boundary:

30-79

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, medium and coarse, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; gradual, smooth boundary:

79-119

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam to silty clay loam; moderate, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; very porous with many, very fine, few, fine and few, medium, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary:

119-131

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: silt loam; structureless; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry: few, fine, fibrous roots: many, very fine, tubular voids; abrupt, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 44 (Continued)

Depth, cm

131-137

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; clear, smooth boundary:

137-157

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; structureless; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; many, very fine, tubular voids; abrupt, smooth boundary:

157-166

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; many, very fine, tubular voids

Continuation by auger

166-204

Loam

204-232

Silt loam; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia

232-276

Loam

276-286

Silt loam; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, fine, rusty mottles

O.

Moist.

Depth

Bulk

density

CaCO₃

рН

рΗ

1:5

pН

Cond.

1:5 mmhos

Soluble

cations

Exchangeable

cations

CEC

meq %

Depth	Total Nibro.C	Tota	l cont		Available	Mechai	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace Lement		В	so ₄ ²⁻	Ą	
cm		_				P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	40		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
	0.4.5.	0.4.5.	P	К	Mg		250 jum	50 jun	2 µ m	< 2 jum	Cu	Mn	Zn		meq •	
0-11	0.02	0.16	860	5400	10700	6	4 "	40	45	11	20	770	90			
11-30	0.03	0.13	790	5100	10750	2	4	36	47	13	20	830	100			
30-79	0.02	0.095	840	5100	11900	11	5	37	42	16	30	860	100			
79-119	0.03	0.21	920	6850	16850	1	2	14	57	27	40	1210	120			
119-131	0.01	0.11	870	4700	14050	1	0	20	67	13	30	900	100			
137-157	0.01	0.11	980	4900	15150	1	1	21	64	14	30	940	100		-	
157-166	0.01	0.06	830	3750	12450	1	1	44	47	8	20	720	80			

HABAQ SERIES

ROFILE WR 3 HABAQ SERIES SALINE AND OVERBLOWN PHASE

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location

Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

7A

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

5.12.75

l km south of Wadi Badwah on Zabid - Hudaydah highway

100 a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain Almost flat

Low hummocks, about 1 m amplitude

Class 1

Open Acacia bushland, cut for fuel and grazed

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcereous alluvium

Well drained; rapid runoff

Slight sheet erosion and deflation

Profile saline

None

PROFILE DESCRIPTION 3.

Depth cm

0-33

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; light yellowish brown (10TR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous and few, medium, woody roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

33-55

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

55-87

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silty clay loam; weak, fine and medium subangular blocky structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; common fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

87-105

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silty clay loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; moist; sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; weak, thin carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

105-143

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; very weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; moist slightly sticky, s ightly plastic; wet; friable, moist few fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia slight effervescence: gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 3 (Continued)

Depth, om

143-160

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; structureless; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; common gasteropod shells; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence

Continuation by auger

160-177

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; few, fine rusty mottles associated with sedimentary layering; loam; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, moderately hard, carbonate nodules,; strong effervescence

177-206

Pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; common, fine, rusty mottles; silt loam; few, medium, moderately hard, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence

206-280

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; few, fine to coarse, rusty mottles; fine sandy loam; increasing sedimentary layering; common, medium, soft to hard, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ions		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
	0.4.5.	a.d.s.	н ₂ о	Trice	CaCl ₂	25°Č	u.u.s.	Na	K	Na	К	Mg	Ca	a.u.s.
0-33	1.5	1.22	8.2	7.9	7.8	0.65	3.0	0.4	0.0	0.5	1.4	2.5	46.6	12.4
33-55	1.8	1.25	7.8	7.8	7.5	1.25	3.5	0.9	0.0	0.6	1.4	3.1	>50.0	16.4
55-87	3.3	1.10	7.7	7.6	7.6	1.20	5.5	1.1	0.0	1.0	1.4	4.7	>50.0	26.8
87-105	3.1	1.19	8.0	7.5	7.7	0.88	6.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.2	4.8	>50.0	24.7
105-143	2.9	1.10	7.5	7.5	7.6	0.82	9.0	1.1	0.0	1.2	0.8	5.3	>50.0	26.5
143-160	2.5	1.08	7.8	7.6	7.6	0.81	16.5	1.2	0.0	1.1	0.5	4.6	>50.0	19.7
	L				L	L	l	L			<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	

Depth Total N	8	Tota	l con	tents	Available	i e	nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trac Lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8	
_	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	к	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 µm		50- 2 µm	<2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-33	0.04	0.28	1190	4600	13650	3	1	52	38		30	710	80			
33-55	0.05	0.21	1230	5700	13800	3	5	43	34	18	30	830	90	 -		
55-87	0.05	0.19	1230	7200	17750	1	2	20	46	32	40	1060	110			
87-105	0.04	0.18	1210	6700	17000	1	2 .	25	44	29	40	960	100			
105-143	0.04	0.21	1120	5900	17000	1	3	24	45	.28	40	940	90			
143-160	0.04	0.21	930	5000	14450	ا	3	28	43	26	30	740	80			
		·														
	1															

PROFILE WR 8 HABAQ SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

11

Haplic Yermosol (FAO) Fluventic (amborthid (USDA)

9.12.75
Bayt al Habaq
145 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class 7

Site fallow; previously pump irrigated cotton

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion
Salt or alkali

Sait or alkall

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

cii diaine

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-14

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam: moderate, medium, platy transitional downwards to weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic wet; slightly hard, dry; common fine, fibrous roots; very porous with many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

14-42

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) drysilty clay loam; moderate fine and medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common fine fibrous roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and few very fine planar voids; weak thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

42-81

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, very plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

81-109

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; weak, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

109-160

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; compound, weak, medium, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, very plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few fine tubular voids; few gasteropod shells; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence:

PROFILE WR 8 (continued)

Continuation by auger

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silty clay loam; few, small, soft, carbonate nodules:

177-230 Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; loam to clay loam; few,

small, soft, carbonate nodules:

No further penetration due to dryness/hardness of soil.

Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 O.OlM	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solul catio	ons		cati	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
	0.0.0	a.d.s.	н ₂ о		CaCl ₂	25°Č		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-14	2.4	1.18	8.4	7.3	7.6	0.10	3.0			0.6	0.9	2.9	47.2	20.5
14-42	4.2	1,16	8.4	7.3	7.6	0.12	3.0			0.7	0.7	3.3	48.9	27.0
42-81	4.6	1.15	8.4	7.4	7.5	0.17	3.5			1.0	0.5	3.9	48.6	25.9
81-109	4.3	1.14	8.3	7.5	7.5	0.24	4.0			1.2	0.5	5.0	>50.0	23.6
109-160	4.9	1.15	8.2	7.4	7.4	0.28	3.0			1.4	0.6	6.5	>50.0	28.9
	÷							··						
							·							

Depth Total N	% Org.C	Tota:	l cont	tents	Available		nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trac	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8	
Cm		o.d.s.	P	К	Mg		2 000- 250 µm	*	50- 2 µm	<2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq &	Gypsum
0-14	0.04	0.28	1120	6400	14800	5	1	2 9	49	21	40	950	100	0.61		
14-42	0.04	0.28	1120	7550	16050	2	0	17	50	33	40	1150	120			
42-81	0.04	0.26	1050	7200	16050	2	0	14	52	34	50	1190	130			
81 – 109	0.04	0.24	920	6900	15350	2	1	13	55	31	40	1160	120			
109-160	0.06	0.26	1070	7700	17000	2	1	13	47	39	40	1240	130		·	
											•					

PROFILE WR 17 HABAQ SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (ISDA)

8,1,76

0.5 km north of Al Junaydiyah

125 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain

Flat

Terraced: uneven surface with 20 cm amplitude

Class 1

Pump irrigated sorghum

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium overlying material characteristic of Husayniyah Series

Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields; small bunds and little difference

in relative levels of fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION 3.

Depth. cm

0-18

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; structureless to very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

18-32

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: silt loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet: slightly hard, dry common, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

32-54

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; moderate, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, very plastic, wet; slightly hard dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate, pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; diffuse, smooth boundary:

54-77

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; compound, moderate, medium, prismatic and moderate, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, very plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

77-121

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; clay loam; compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescencs; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 17 (Continued)

Depth, cm

121-145

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; sandy clay loam; compound, structureless and very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; very slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

145-167

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; very slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

167-199

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; fine sandy loam to sandy clay loam; very slight effervescence:

199-267

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; sandy clay loam; common medium and large, soft to moderately hard, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence:

267-287

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist: fine sandy loam; common, medium and large, soft to moderately, hard, carbonate nodules: slight effervescence:

Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 U.Olм	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	cat:	uble ions a.d.s.		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
	0.4.5.	a.d.s.	H ₂ O	TPICE	CaCl ₂	25°Č		Na	K	Na	К	Mg	Ca	
0-18	3.1	1.17	8.5	7•4	7•7	0.11	3•5			0.5	0.9	4.4	> 50	19.2
18-32	4.3	1.07	8.8	7.4	7.7	0.10	3.0			0.6	0.6	4.3	> 50	20.9
32 – 54	4.0	1.19	8.7	7.3	7.7	0.11	3.0		<u> </u>	0.9	0.6	4.7	> 50	24.3
54 – 77	4.5	1.23	8.8	7.2	7•7	0.13	2.0			1.1	0.9	5•3°	49.0	26.4
77-121	4.5	1.24	8.0	7.2	7.7	0.18	1.5			0.9	0.9	5.2	43.4	26.6
121-145			8.5			0.13				0.7	0.7	4.6	37.8	22.1
145-167	3.1	1.20	8.1	7.2	7.7	0.14	1.0			0,6	0.5	4.3	37.0	21,5
									 					
									d					

Depth cm	% Total N o.d.s.	% Org.C o.d.s.	Total contents ppm			Available P ppm	Mechanical analysis				Trace elements		В	so ₄ ²⁻	ફ	
							2 000-	1	50-	< 2 µm				ppm	meq %	Gypsum.
			P	K	Mg		250 jum	50 Jun	2 J um	-2 Juin	Cu	Mn	Zn		_	
0-18	0.04	0.21	1180	72 50	16350	2	2	26	50	22	40	1040	120			
18-32	0.06	0.22	1180	7450	16550	0	1	21	_50_	28	40	1140	130			
32-54	0.04	0.20	1210	8050	16850	0	1	14	51_	34	40	1140	130			
54-77	0.04	0.14	1190	7700	15850	2	1	16	46	37	40	1110	110			·
77-121	0.03	0.16	1170	8100	15750	0	2	24	39	35	40	1120	120			
121-145							3	48	2 5	24						
145-167	0.02	0.16	670	4400	9700	0	2	54	24	20	30	770	80			
						,										

PROFILE WR 27 HABAQ SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

21.2.76

1 km south west of Ad Dumaynah

270 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Site fallow, rainfed cropland

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outerops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

None

None evident

None

Irrigated from Wadi Rima prior to destruction of canal intake.

Terraced and bunded fields.

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth (cm)

0-8

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; moderate, medium, platy transitional downwards to weak, medium, subangular blocky structure; dry; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibruous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

8-23

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; moderate, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; dry; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine and few, medium, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; few, small, mica flakes; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

23-48

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; moderate, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure: slightly moist; very sticky, very plastic. wet slightly hard, dry: common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids few, small, mica flakes: slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

48-77

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam. compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular vodis; few, small, mica flakes: weak thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

77-101

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown 9LOYR 6/4) dry; silt loam; very weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 27 (Continued)

Depth (cm)

101-128

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; very weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; very sticky, very plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

128-160

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; structureless; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

160-220

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: clay loam: few, igneous gravel; few, fine, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, small, soft, carbonate nodules:

220 +

No penetration into gravel.

Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ions		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	н ₂ о	TIECE!	CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	K	Na	К	Mg	Ca	
0–8	2.8	1.12	8.7	7.2	7.6	0.10	4.0			0.4	0.6	3.1	>50	20.7
8–23	3•3	1.17	8.4	7.2	7•7	0.14	4.0			0.5	0.6	4•5	>50	23.8
23–48	3.9	1.14	8.4	7.2	7•7	0.20	4.0			0.7	0.5	6.3	>50	24.4
48-77	2.9	1.23	8.3	7•3	7.7	0.15	3.5			0.6	0.5	6.1	49.8	20.6
77–101	2.9	1.25	8.4	7.3	7.7	0.14	3.0			0.5	0.4	6.0	46.0	19.1
101–128	3.8	1.18	8.3	7.3	7.8	0.17	4•5			0.6	0.4	6.8	>50	22.3
128-160	4.0	1.20	8.3	7.3	7.8	0.17	4.0			0.7	0.3	6.7	>50	22.8
									1					
						L		<u> </u>						<u> </u>

Depth	8	· %	Tota]				Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trace lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	96
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.			, , , ,	P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	< 2 jum		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 Jum	2 µm	\\\ \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-8	0.07	0.40	1290	6300	16160	2	1	9	56	25	40	1020	110			
8–23	0.08	0.43	1330	6600	17050	< 1	1	.9	50	31	40	1130	120			
23-48	0.07	0.40	1350	7150	17600	<1	1	7	46	37	40	1180	120			
48-77	0.05	0.22	1320	6300	16950	2	2	5	48	27	40	1020	110			·
77–101	0.04	0.18	1180	5650	15450	0	. 2	7	46	27	30	970	100			
101-128	0.04	0.22	900	5650	16900	. 0	2	1	46	33	40	1070	110			
128–160	0.04	0.20	860	5650	16900	0	2	5	46	29	40	1040	100			-
														<u> </u>	 	
								·								
															L	

PROFILE WR35 HABAQ SERIES MODERATELY SHALLOW PHASE

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

1E

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

19.3.76

1 km south east of Al Humarah

315 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class l

Irregularly spate irrigated from Wadi Rima; site fallow

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali Human influence Calcareous alluvium overlying stony wadi deposits Well drained

Very few stones and no rock outcrops

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields. bunds up to 0.5 m high with

difference in field levels of 0.25 m

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-20

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silt loam; very weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; dry; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; clear, smooth boundary:

20-43

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; clay loam; moderate, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; dry; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, medium, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; few, small mica flakes; very few, angular, igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; common, gasteropod shells at top of horizon; gradual, smooth boundary:

43-64

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, angular, igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary:

64-90/93

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) dry; clay loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, angular, igneous gravel; moderate, thick, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, wavy boundary:

90/93-126

Many (>60%), angular and subrounded, weathering, igneous stones; few, fine, fibrous roots

ANALYSES WR 35

						 		,	
CEC meq %		19.4	25.4	24.3	26.6				
	Ca	37.9	38.0	45.0	>50				
Exchangeable cations meq % a.d.s.	Мд	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.2				
Exchangeal cations meq % a.d	X	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3				
	Na	0.3	0.5	9.0	0.7				
ole ons a.d.s.	×								
Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.	Na								
pH Cond. 8 1:5 mmhos CaCO3	5	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.5				
Conà. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	25°C	0.13	0.16	0.14	0.16	٠			
рн 1:5 0.01М	CaC12	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7		·		
рН 1:5		7.4	7.3	7.3	7.3				
γ pH 1:5	и20	8.2	8.1	8.3	8.4				
Depth % density cm Moist. g/ml	a.d.s.	1.23	1.18	1.18	1.12				
% Moist.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2.6	3.3	3.1	3.7				
Depth		020	20-43	43-64	64-93				

90	Gypsum								
so. 2-	4 4	meq %							
. 60	mdd	7.4							
S	100		8	100	90	80			
Trace ement	udd	Mn	930	960	910	800			
el		n O	30	40	30	40			
is		<2 pum	25	33	31	37			
ana lys	1	2 pun	50	42	42	.34			
Mechanical analysis	250-	50 para	25	25	27	29			
Mecha	2 000-	250 Jun	2	2	2	2			
Available	Available P ppm 2 000		1	0	0	4 1			
contents		Mg	930 5850 15000	860 6250 15200	770 5800 13850	530 5200 12400			
	•	×	5850	6250	5800	5200			
Total	-1	Ъ	930	860	770	530			
ф	Org.C	o.d.s.	0.40	0.45	0.30	0.43			
· 40	Total N Or		0.06	0.07	0.05	90.0			
Depth			0-20	20-43	43-64	64-93			

PROFILE WR 36 HABAQ SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Slone

Vegetation/land use

1F

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Fluventic Camborthid (USDA)

19.3.76

1 km east of Al Kunnaydah

275 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Rainfed cropland: site fallow

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields; bunds up to 0.25 m high with

little difference in field levels

PROFILE DESCRIPTION 3.

Depth cm

0 - 18

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry loam modera e medium play ransitional downwards to very weak fine, subangular blocky structure dry non sticky, slightly plastic, wet slightly hard dry common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few fine, tubular voids: few small mica flakes very few, angular. igneous gravel clear, smooth boundary:

18-40

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; weak, fine and medium, angular blooky structure; dry; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots: many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, angular, igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary:

40-68

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; clay loam; moderate, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; few small, mica flakes; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; diffuse, smooth boundary:

68-96

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; clay loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist, sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, medium, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary:

96-125

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist: dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) dry: clay loam; very weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry few. fine, fibrous roots: many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few. small, mica flakes: moderate, thick. carbonate pseudomycelia clear smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 36 (Continued)

Depth, cm

125-168

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids: few small mica flakes weak. thin, carbonate pseudomycelia:

۳
O
=

7

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons.		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	2-		CaCl ₂	25°Č		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-18	2.1	1.31	8.3	7.4	7.7	0.13	1.0			0.2	0.5	2.3	39.8	17.8
18-40	2.6	1.24	8.6	7.4	7.7	0.10	1.5			0.3	0.3	2.5	43.0	20.8
40-68	3.6	1.13	8.3	7.3	7.7	0.14	2.0			0.5	0.3	3.4	>50	26.6
68-96	3.3	1.19	8.3	7.3	7.6	0.14	1.5			0.7	0.3	3.5	47.7	26.9
96-125	3.3	1.12	8.2	7.3	7.6	0.15	2.0			0.6	0.3	3.6	48.9	26.6
125-168	3.3	1.22	8.2	7.3	7.7	0.16	1.0			0.6	0.2	2.9	35.9	20.9
· · · · ·	 					- 				•				
				,									<u> </u>	

Depth	8	96	Tota	l con		Available		nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	e e
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg P ppm		2 000- 250 Jum	250- 50 µm	50- 2 µun	< 2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-18	0.04	0.28	930	5100	14250	2		31	48	21	30	860	90			
18-40	0.05	0.29	850	5150	12350	1		33	40	27	30	930	90			
40-68	0.05	0.32	800	5650	14350	0		25	38	37	30	1050	100			
68-96	0.05	0.32	660	5550	12650	< 1	,	29	38	33	30	990	90			
96-125	0.05	0.41	570	5200	11400	41	2	28	37	35	30	990	90			
125-168	0.02	0.11	660	4100	12150	41					30	900	80			
											-					
										i]					

ISABAH SERIES

PROFILE WR 30 ISABAH SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location

Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and

rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Anthropic calcareous alluvium

Regular irrigation from Wadi Rima

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

Well drained

22.2.76

1 km east of Isabah

350 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial fan Almost flat

Terraced

Class 1

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0 - 26

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; silty clay loam; very weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; common, thick, silty fragments; common termite and worm activity with fecal pellets on surface; few, small, mica flakes; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

26-56

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; silty clay loam; structureless; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; common, thick, silty fragments; few, small, mica flakes; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

56-93

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; silty clay loam; structureless; moist; very sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine tubular voids; horizon includes a 10 cm thick, slightly disturbed, platy layer with very faint mottling; few small, mica flakes; slight effervescence; diffuse, smooth boundary:

93-130

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; silty clay loam; structureless; moist; very sticky, plastic, wet; friable. moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; slight effervescence: gradual, smooth boundary:

130-159

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry: clay loam: structureless; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; many very fine tubular voids: few small, mica flakes very slight effervescence: common igneous stones at base of pit:

Continuation by auger

159**-**260

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; clay: few fine, carbonate pseudomycelia

260-279

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; clay loam; few, igneous gravel

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рн 1:5 0.01м	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq %
		a.d.s.	20		CaCl ₂	25°Č		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-26	4.1	1.00	8.5	7.3	7.7	0.16	5.5			0.7	0.9	7.0	>50	28.7
26~56	3.7	1.06	8.3	7.3	7.7	0.18	5.0			0.5	0.6	6.4	>50	23.4
56-93	3.7	1.06	8.4	7.3	7.7	0.15	6.0		,	0.6	0.7	7.7	>50	27.6
93-130	3.1	1.13	7.9	7.3	7.7	0.20	5.0			0.5	0.5	6.5	>50	23.5
130-159	2.6	1.23	8.0	7.2	7.7	0.17	3.0			0.4	0.5	5.7	40.8	22.0
							 				 		 	
									 		 	 		
													†	
						L								

Depth cm	% Total N	1 -	Total	l cont	tents	Available P ppm		nical a			l	Trac lemen ppm	ts	B	so ₄ ²⁻	& Gypsum
	c.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	K	Mg	· PP···	250 µm			<2 jum	Cu	Mn	Zn	PP	meq %	G ₁ po a
0-26	0.18	1.32	1080	7150	17400	10		7	67	26	40	1220	1.30			
26-56	0.15	0.95	1090	6700	17050	5		9	67	24	40	1220	130			
56-93	0.13	0.81	1090	7300	17250	2		9	61	30	40	1250	120			
93-130	0.10	0:60	1020	6150	16900	1		9	67	24	40	1120	120			
130-159	0.05	0.27	970	5850	15900	1		25	53	22	40	960	100			
							· · · · · ·									
1																

PROFILE WR 33 ISABAH SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Elevation

Date Location

Higher category class

Haplic Xerosol (FAO); Intergrade between Fluventic

Camborthid and Fluventic Haplustoll (USDA)

18.3.76

0.5 km south west of Al Uqaydah

370 m a.m.s.l.

Landform
Physiography

Landform

Fan head trench; lower alluvial terrace bordering Wadi Rima Almost flat

. Microtopography

Terraced Class 1

Slope Vegetation/land use

Regular irrigation from Wadi Rima; recently harvested maize

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Anthropic calcareous alluvium

Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth (cm)

0-22

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; silty clay; compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; very sticky, very plastic, wet; firm, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular and few, fine, planar voids; few, small, mica flakes;

gradual, smooth boundary:

22-55

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; silty clay; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; very sticky, very plastic, wet; firm, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few,

small mica flakes; clear, smooth boundary:

55-68

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry: silty clay loam; very weak, medium, angular blocky structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet friable, most common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids few, small, mica

flakes: clear, smooth boundary:

68-114

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry. silty clay; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; very sticky, very plastic, wet: firm, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids: few, small, mica

flakes; diffuse, smooth boundary:

114-160

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; silty clay; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; very sticky, very plastic, wet; firm, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes.

Bulk

Cond.

Soluble

Exchangeable

Depth	% Total N	% Ora C	Total	l cont		Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e	Tracelemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 Jum		50- 2 µm	<2 rum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-22	0.21	1.38	1130	8000	18500	5		5	45	50	40	1480	150		0.0	0.00
22-55	0.10	0.69	1120	6650	18300	1		9	49	42	40	1250	120		0.0	0.00
55-68	0.09	0.45	990	5650	15800	11	1	9	53	28	40	1050	110	<u> </u>	0.0	0.00
68-114	0.10	0.60	1050	6850	18200	1		7	51	42	40	1340	130		0.0	0.00
114-160	0.08	0.49	1050	7300	18500	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7	43	50	40	1400	130		0.0	0.00
																
										·						
																

HUSAYNIYAH SERIES

OVERBLOWN PHASE PROFTLE WR 2 HUSAYNTYAH SERTES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date

Location Elevation

Landform

Physiography Landform

Vegetation/land use

Microtopography

Hummocks with 1 m amplitude Class 1

110 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain Almost flat

Dwarf shrub grassland, uncultivated with 40-50% bare ground

0.5 km south of Al Badwah petrol station on Zabid-Hudaydah highway

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvial and acolian material

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Camborthid (USDA)

Somewhat excessively drained

Slight deflation between hummocks stabilised by vegetation

Deep subsoil is sodic

None

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0 - 12

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sand; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

12-30

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sand; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

30-66

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

66-90

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry: fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure: slightly moist: non sticky, non plastic, wet: slightly hard, dry; few, fine fibrous roots: many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia: slight effervescence: gradual, smooth boundary:

90-116

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

116-143/151

Dark yellowish brown (loyR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

143/151-160

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; nom sticky, non plastic, wet; clightly hard, dry; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, medium and large, hard, cylindrical carbonate nodules: strong effervescence:

PROFILE WR 2 (Continued)

Depth, cm

Continuation by auger

160-230

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; fine sandy loam; few, medium, moderately hard and hard, cylindrical carbonate nodules; stony effervescence:

230-280

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; loamy fine sand; very few, medium, moderately hard and hard, cylindrical carbonate nodules; slight effervescence.

۲	_
H	-
r	٦

Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	рН 1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solul catio	ons		cati	ngeable ons a.d.s.		CEC
		a.d.s.	н ₂ о		CaCl ₂	25°Č		Na	К	Na	К	Mg	. Ca	
0-12	0.9	1.44	8.8	7.9	7.6	0.06	1.0			0.1	0.7	0.7	16.4	7.5
12-30	1.3	1.40	8.6	7.9	7.6	0.07	1.0			0.1	0.9	0.8	22.6	10.4
30-66	2.7	1.25	8.6	7.6	7.5	0.10	2.5			0.5	1.1	2.0	43.0	19.4
66-90	2.8	1.27	8.8	7.5	7.5	0.15	1.5			1.4	0.8	2.0	36.5	20.0
90-116	3.3	1.37	8.9	7.5	7.4	0.15	1.0			1.7	0.5	2.0	29.2	19.7
116-143	3.3	1.33	9.1	7.6	7.6	0.22	1.0			2.4	0.4	2.3	29.0	18.6
143-160	3.1	1.27	8.7	7.7	7.6	0.39	8.5			2.8	0.3	2.8	>50.0	16.2
													<u> </u>	
<u> </u>					L		L						<u> </u>	

Depth	96 1 mag = 1 N	8 0~~ C	Total	l cont		Available		nical a	analys	sis	e:	Trace lemen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total N	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 µm	ı	50- 2 µm	<2 jum	Cu	ppm	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-12	0.01	0.07	1060	3200	8750	3	6	81	10		20	690	80	0.21		
12-30	0.01	0.08	930	3800	6950	1	7	72	12	9	20	720	70			
30-66	0.02	0.16	910	4900	9000	1	5	56	19	20	30	1220	80			
66-90	0.02	0.14	780	4700	10300	<1	6	58	19	17	30	960	80			
90-116	0.02	0.11	810	3950	10500	<1	5	64	18	13	30	790	80			
116-143	0.01	0.09	800	3700	11650	ζ1	7	60	19	14	30	760	80			
143-160	0.02	0.08	910	3450	10050	1	6	57	21	16	20	730	70			
	1	}														

PROFILE WR 6 HUSAYNIYAH SERIES

SITE INFORMATION 1.

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetarian/land use

3D

Calcic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Calciorthid (USDA)

8,12,75

1.25 km west of Dar Ban

125 a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Recently harvested pump irrigated sorghum

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvial and aeolian material

Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields · difference in field levels

PROFILE DESCRIPTION 3.

Depth cm

0 - 28

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

28-52

Dark yellowish brown (10 YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: fine sandy loam; weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

52-68

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist, non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; few, medium, moderately hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

68-1.11

Yellowish brown (loyr 5/4) moist; very pale brown (loyr 7/3 dry: fine sandy loam; weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, medium, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; weak, thin carbonate pseudomycelia; strong effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

111-137

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, medium, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 6 (Continued)

Depth cm

137-160

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry; stony, loamy fine sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; many (60%), large, irregular and cylindrical, hard, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence:

Continuation by auger

160-230

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; fine sandy loam; few to many, medium, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence:

230+

No penetration into carbonate nodules

Depth	8 8	9 6	Tota:	L cont	ents	Available		nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace lemen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.				P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	سام 2 >		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 µm	2 µm	,	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-28	0.02	0.16	850	3700	10400	1	5	59	29	7	20	660	80	0.40		
28- 52	0.02	0.12	730	3100	9800	1	3	60	14	2 3	30	740	70			
52 – 68	0.01	0.10	780	3250	10950	11	6	56	22	16	30	610	70			
68–111	0.01	0.07	690	2700	9600	1	8	53	2 5	14	20	540	70			
111-137	0.01	0.06	60 0	2500	8300	\]	9	59	21	11	20	590	70			
13 7– 160	0.01	0.05	620	2600	8700	<1	7	60	24	9	20	520	60			
,																

PROFILE WR 15 HUSAYNTYAH SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

 $D_{\mathbf{a}}$ te Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

3D

Haplic Yermosol (FAO) Typic Camborthid (USDA)

6.1.76

0.5 km south west of Al Habil

125 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial olain Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Rainfed crop land; site fallow

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvial and aeolian material Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and burded fields; low bunds and little difference in

levels between fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-27

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; compound, structureless to very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine and few, fine tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear. smooth boundary:

27-38/53

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine saidy loam; very weak very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist: non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few fine fibrous roots: many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, irregular boundary:

38/53-60

Dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist: dark brown (10YR 4/3) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

60-80

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) Dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; diffuse, smooth boundary:

80-118

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear smooth boundary:

118-160

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine, tubular voids; common, medium and large, hard, irregular and cylindrical, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence:

PROFILE WR 15 (continued)

Continuation by auger

160-220

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; fine sandy loam; common, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence:

220+

No penetration into carbonate nodules

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ions		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	1120		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-27	1.5	1.38	8.6	7.6	7.7	0.09	2.0			0.2	0.5	1.9	29.9	12.4
27_53	2.4	1.31	8.5	7.6	7.7	0.10	2.5			0.3	0.6	2.2	>50	16.2
53-60	2.7	1.23	8.6	7.5	7.7	0.09	2.5			0.4	0.6	2.2	>50	17.9
60-80	2.5	1.27	8.9	7.4	7.7	0.09	2.0			0.4	0.5	1.9	46.8.	17.9
80-118	2.4	1.30	8.7	7.5	7.7	0.10	1.5			0.4	0.4	1.7	36.0	17.7
118-160	2.6	1.27	9.0	7.6	7.7	0.09	12.0			0.5	0.3	2.7	> 50_	16.2
													L	

Depth	8	*	Tota	l con		Available	l .	nical a	analy	sis	e]	Trac emen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	Ą
cm	Total No.d.s.	org.c		 1	, i	P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	< 2 µm		ppm	,	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
<u> </u>			P	К	Mg		250 µm	50 µm	2 Jun	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-27	0.02	0.07	1110	4000	11050	2	6	57	26	11	30	690	90			
27-53	0.03	0.12	810	4350	10000	0	4	57	23	16	30	700	80			
53-60	0.02	0.17	680	4300	10250	<1	4	_58_	22	17	3Q.I	710	80			
60-80	0.03	0.08	690	3400	10250	0	2	64	19	15	30	670	80			
80-118	0.01	0.05	680	3150	11700	0	2	62	23	12	30	680	80			
118 – 160	0.02	0.03	560	3250	11100	< 1	6	52	27	15	20	650	80			
																
}						<u> </u>										

PROFILE WR 40 HUSAYNIYAH SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

3A

Calcic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Calciorthid (USDA)

22.3.76

2 km north of Al Husayniyah

125 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain Almost flat

Terraced, aeolian hummocks and ridges with amplitudes

up to 80 cm

Class 1

Rainfed cropland; site fallow

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvial and aeolian material Somewhat excessively drained

Fairly stony in patches with no rock outcrops

Moderate wind erosion and deposition

None

Terraced and bunded fields

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-12/15

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, angular, igneous gravel; clear, wavy boundary;

12/15-40

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; gradual, smooth boundary;

40-76

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist: very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry: fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist: non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry: few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes: common, medium, moderately hard to hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; gradual. smooth boundary:

76-99

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry; fine, sandy loam; very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, medium, moderately hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; clear, smooth boundary:

99-155

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; very porous; very few, angular, igneous gravel; many, medium and large, moderately hard to hard, irregular, carbonate nodules (>60%) weakly cemented to form agglomerations up to 5 cm diameter.

۰	_
Ŀ	_
	Ξ

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рН 1:5 ^Н 2 ^О	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 O.OlM CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solui catio	ons a.d.s.		cati meq %	a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
					2			Na	К	Na	K	Mg	Ca	<u> </u>
0-15	1.4	1.47	8.6	7.7	8.0	0.10	1.5			0.2	0.5	1.1	28.0	10.1
15-40	2.7	1.30	8.5	7.6	7.9	0.09	6.0			0.3	0.3	1.7	>50	14.8
40-76	2.1	1.27	8.9	7.7	7.9	0.10	13.0			0.5	0.2	2.6	>50	12.3
76-99	2.0	1.25	8.7	7.7	7.8	0.14	10.0			0.6	0.2	3.5	> 50	11.8
99-155	2.5	1.29	9.1	7.7	8.0	0.13	19.0			0.9	0.3	7.9	>50	11.5
													 	ļ
	· · ·												ļ	
													ļ	

Depth	ક	ક	Tota	l cont	tents	Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	el	Trace		В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	org.C o.d.s.	P	K	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 µm	1	50- 2 µm	< 2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-15	0.01	0.03	760	3100	8000	4					20	550	70	 -		
15-40	0.02	0.14	810	3550	10650	2					30	640	80			
40-76	0.02	0.06	710	3250	11500	2					20	570	70			
76-99	0.01	0.05	730	3300	12200	1					20	570	70			
99-155	0.01	0.03	550	3600	15800	1		-			20	460	70			

HUSAYNIYAH SERIES PROFILE WR 41

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage Surface stones and rock outcrops Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth (cm)

0-28

28-49

49-80

80-125

125-155

Haplic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Camborthid (USDA)

6.4.76

1.5 km south of Wadi Uqash on Zabid-Hudaydah highway

105 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain Almost flat

Smooth: aeolian hummocks directly to the south

Class 1

Pump irrigation

Calcareous alluvial and acolian material Well drained

Slight wind erosion: site protected by trees planted as

windbreak

None

Small plots 10 m x 10 m prepared for pump irrigation

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; gradual, smooth boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; gradual, smooth boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; brown (10YR 5/3) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few. small, mica flakes and magnetite grains; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia: gradual, smooth boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; brown (10YR 5/3) dry; fine sandy loam very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist: non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes and magnetite grains. weak, thin. carbonate pseudomycelia gradual, smooth boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist. pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam: structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet: slightly hard, dry: few, fine, fibrous roots. many, very fine, tubular voids: few, small, mica flakes; moderate, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia: few, small, soft, irregular, carbonate nodules; gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 41 (Continued)

Depth (cm)

155-173

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; few, medium, moderately hard, irregular, carbonate nodules.

Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	°° CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cati	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq %
1		a.d.s.	-2-		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-28	2.1	1.36	8.3	7.7	7.9	0.18	3.5			0.8	0.6	3.6	46.8	13.7
28-49	2.6	1.40	8.5	7.5	7.9	0.14	1.5			0.9	0.4	3.6	39.1	15.3
49-80	2.8	1.36	8.6	7.5	7.8	0.16	1.5			1.3	0.3	3.5	40.0	17.2
80-125	2.9	1.39	8.8	7.3	7.8	0.16	1.0			1.5	0.3	1.7	38.0	18.4
125-155	2.1	1,39	8.6	7.4	7.6	0.18	7.0			1.4	0.2	2.1	>50	13.7
155-173	1.8	1.44	8.6	7.6	7.7	0.18	8.0			1.1	0.2	1.9	>50	10.3
		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
							<u> </u>	<u> </u>						
	:													

Depth	8	96	Tota	l con		Available	l .	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace lemen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	ą.
cm	Total No.d.s.	org.C o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 jum	250- 50 µm	50- 2 µm	< 2 سیم	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-28	0.03	0.21	1140	4350	13350	4					30	720	90			
28-49	0.02	0.08	1120	4450	11450	2					30	770	90			
49-80	0.02	0.13	980	3850	9750	. 1					30	660	90			
80-125	0.02	0.11	930	3100	9250	2					30	580	90			
125-155	0.02	0.07	980	2800	9900	2					30	590	90			-
155-173	0.01	0.03	1000	2450	9900	1					30	590	90			
	·															

BADWAH SERTES

PROFILE WR 9 BADWAH SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography Slope

Vegetation/land use

Calcic Yermosol (FAO), Typic Paleorthid (USDA) 21.12.75
1.5 km north east of Musalib, at small quarry

Alluvial plain Almost flat Smooth

Calcareous alluvium

125 m a.m.s.1.

Small quarry, surrounded by terraced fields

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

None None evident

Well drained

None

Quarrying for carbonate for conversion to quicklime

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-15

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; strong, medium, platy transitional downwards to weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very few, angular, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

15-30

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silty clay loam; compound, strong, coarse, prismatic and moderate, medium, angular blocky structure; dry; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; very few, angular, ignoous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; strong effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

30-42/48

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; clay loam; weak, fine and medium, angular blocky structure; dry; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; many (10%) gasteropod shells; very few, angular, igneous gravel; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; strong effervescence; clear, irregular boundary:

42/48-57

Weakly cemented, moderately hard calcium carbonate; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; violent effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

57-95

Strongly cemented, hard calcium carbonate; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; violent effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

95/112

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; few, small, faint, b rownish yellow mottles; fine sandy loam; structureless; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, angular, igneous gravel; few, medium, soft, irregular, carbonate nodules and subrounded, clay nodules; strong effervescence.

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 O.OlM	11.3030	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons	·	cati	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq %
		a.d.s.	н ₂ о	111(01)	CaCl ₂	25°Ĉ		Na	К	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-15	2.5	1.38	8.6	7•4	8.0	0.10	5.0			0.4	0.6	1.6	49.0	16.9
15–30	3•7	1.18	8.4	7.2	7.9	0.18	13.5			0.6	0.5	2.0	>50	22.9
30-42	2.9	1.16	8.6	7•3	7.9	0.21	25•5			0.6	0.4	1.9	>50	18.5
95–112	2.6	1.21	8.2	7•3	7•9	0.19	28.0			0.5	0.3	3•5	>50	18.6
									ļ					
									ļ				ļ	
								<u> </u>					 	
									 		ļ		 	
								 					ļ	ļ
Ĺ	<u> </u>	L	L				L	L	L	L	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Depth	% Total N	% Org.C	Tota	l cont		Available	<u> </u>	nical a	-	sis	e]	Trace ement	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
Cm	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Мg	P ppm	2 000- 250 µm	,	سر 2 سر 2	<u>مس</u> 2>	Cu	Mn	Zn	ppm	med &	Gypsum
0-15	0.03	0.15	1000	4800	11700	3	1 8	35	30	17	30	830	90			,
15-30	0.03	0.20	1080	5650	14000	1	8	23	41	28	40	970	90			
30-42	0.04	0.25	910	4600	11450	2	12	22	36	30	30	830	80			
95–112	0.02	0.15	710	2900	9900	<1	7	37	34	22	20	570	50			
		·														,
																

MAHATT SERIES

PROFILE WR 4 MAHATT SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit Higher category class Date

Location Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope Vegetation/land use 7C Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrigluvent (USDA) 6.12.75
1.25 km south of Al Qurshiyah
70 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain Almost flat

Low sandy hummocks and surface rippling of sand by wind

Class 1

Adjacent land pump irrigated; alt ough bunded site shows no evidence of recent cultivation

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material
Drainage
Surface stones and
rock outcrops
Erosion
Salt or alkali
Human influence

Calcareous alluvium, partly anthropic Well drained

None
Moderate wind erosion and deposition
None
Low bunds surrounding fields

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTIONS

Depth, cm 0-29

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; thin (10 cm) surface layer of windblown sand; fine sandy loam; moderate, medium platy transitional downwards to very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; nom sticky, slightly plastic; wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous and few, medium, woody roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

29-63

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet: slightly hard; dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, few, fine and few, medium, tubular voids; few, disoriented, platy, silt loam fragments; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

63~78

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry·loam; very weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structures; slightly sticky slightly plastic wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few disoriented, claty, silt loam fragments·slight effervescence·clear, smooth boundary:

78-104

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry silt loam; very weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly moist non slicky slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard dry few fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; common silty laminations increasing to base of horizon; slight effervescence; clear smooth boundary;

PROFILE WR 4 (Continued)

Depth, cm

104-128

Dark yellowish brown (10TR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10TR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; compound, weak, medium, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure: slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; common, hard, laminated, occasionally massive, angular silty fragments; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth, boundary:

128-146

Dark yello ish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

146-155

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: fine, sandy loam very weak, very fine, subangular blocky transitional to structureless: slightly moistl non sticky, slightly plastic, wet slightly hard, dry; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids: slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

155-245

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silt loam; slight effer-vescence

245-275

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist: silty clay: slight effervescence

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	cati	uble ions a.d.s.	,	cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
	0.0.5.	a.d.s.	н ₂ о	I I I C I	CaCl ₂	25°C	u.u.b.	Na	К	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-29	2.4	1.13	8.8	7.7	7.5	0.11	4.5			1.1	0.4	2.8	>50.0	17.2
29-63	2.2	1.11	8.6	7.6	7.7	0.20	4.5			1.5	0.6	3.5	>50.0	18.7
63-78	2.3	1.15	8.6	7.6	7.6	0.16	4.0			1.1	0.5	3.5	>50.0	17.4
78-104	2.4	1.06	8.4	7.6	7.6	0.21	4.5			1.1	0.5	3.8	>50.0	18.2
104-128	4.3	0.98	8.0	7.5	7.7	0.43	4.5			1.2	0.8	5.6	>50.0	26.4
128-146	3.4	1.13	8.0	7.6	7.5	0.30	3.5			0.9	0.7	4.5	>50.0	20.4
146-155	2.3	1.23	8.1	7.7	7.5	0.25	3.0			0.6	0.5	3.2	44.2	14.8

Depth cm	% Total N o.d.s.	*	Total contents ppm		-	Available	Mechanical analysis		Trace elements			В	meq v	B		
		org.c				P ppm	2 000-		50-	<2 rum	ppm		ppm		Gypsum	
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 µm	μ m 2 μ m	\2 um	Cu	Mn	Zn		-	
0-29	0.04	0.25	1040	5450	13300	1	0	24	59	17	30	920	100	0.62		
29-63	0.04	0.23	1260	6050	14700	2 .	1	24	51	24	30	1000	110			
63-78	0.03	0.23	1000	5500	12250	1	3	22 .	55	20	30	910	110			
78-104	0.03	0.21	950	5350	13300	2	0	10	72	18	30	950	110			
104-128	0.05	0.31	980	6700	14000	3	1	7	55	37	30	1220	150			
128-146	0.05	0.25	1080	6700	14000	3	2	22	48	28	40	1080	130			·
146-155	0.03	0.18	800	4950	10600	2	1	39	43	17	30	850	100			
							·									

PROFILE WR 14 MAHATT SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date

Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

6.1.76

0.5 km east of Al Habil

135 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Pump irrigated sorghum and cotton; site fallow

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Deoth, cm

0 - 20/24

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry loamy fine sand with few, platy, silty loam fragments; compound, structureless to very weak very fine. subangular blocky structure; dry non sticky, non plastic, wet soft, dry; common fine fibrous roots many, very fine, tubular voids slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

20/24-26/28

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist: pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry: few fine, distinct brownish yellow mottles between horizontal. platy lamina; silt loam moderate, coarse claty structure; dry slightly sticky. plastic, wet; very hard, dry common. fine, fibrous roots. few, very fine, tubular and planar voids: slight effervescence abrupt, wavy boundary :

26/28-40

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam. structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft. dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence: abrupt, smooth boundary:

40-46

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

46-58

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; common, slightly disturbed platy fragments; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

58-79

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, very fine, and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine tubular voids; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 14 (continued)

Depth, cm	•
79 – 100	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; lonm; compound, structureless to very weak, medium, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine and few fine, tubular voids; very few, angular igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:
100–121	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silty clay loam; weak, medium and coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few fine fibrous roots; many, very fine and few. fine, tubular voids; weak thin carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear smooth boundary:
121 - 129	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry loamy fine sand structureless; slightly moist non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry few fine fibrous roots many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycclia; slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:
129-160	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam; very weak, medium and coarse angular blocky structure; moist; slightly sticky slightly plastic wet; friable moist; few, fine fibrous roots; many very fine and few fine and medium, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia slight effervescence
ntinuation by auger	
160-204	Dark yellowish brown (10TR 4/4) moist; clay loam; slight effervescence

160-204	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; clay loam; slight effervescence
204–235	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; fine sandy loam to loam; slight effervescence:
235–260	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silty clay, slight effervescence:
260-280	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; sandy clay loam; slight effervescence:

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ о	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solub catio meq % a	ons	Na	cati	ngeable ions a.d.s.	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.
0-24	1.9	1.24	8.4	7.6	7.7	0.09	3.5			0.4	0.3	2.1	41.0	14.0
24-28	3.4	1.04	8.5	7.4	7.7	0.12	5.0			1.0	0.4	1.4	>50	23.7
28-46	1.7	1.26	9.0	7.7	7•7	0.08	3.0			0.5	0.3	2.5	37.2	11.8
46–58	3.2	1.12	8.7	7.5	7•7	0.13	5.0			0.9	0.4	4.9	>50	1 9.5
58-79	3.0	1.17	8,9	7.5	7.7	0.12	3.0			0.9	0.4	4.9	49.0	20.0
79-100		1.35	8.5	7.5	i	0.12	2.5			0.7	0.4	₹.9	12.0	16.8
100-121	3.2	1.21	8.3	7.4	7.6	0.14	2.5			0.7	0.7	4.5	42.9	20.9
121-129	1.9	1.32	8,6	7.6	7•7	0.09	1.5			0.5	0.4	2.7	28.2	12.5
129-160	2.3	1.27	8.6	7.5	7•7	0.11	2.0			0.6	0.5	3.7	34.1	16.9

Depth cm	% Total N o.d.s.	.*8	Total contents			Available	1	nical analysis				Trace elements			$\frac{\text{analysis}}{\text{elements}} = \frac{1}{8} \frac{1}{8} \frac{1}{100} \frac{1}{8} \frac{1}{100} $	g.
			ļ	1	·	P ppm	والمعادلة والمعا		ppm			ppm	meq %	Gypsum		
			P	К	Mg		250 jum	50 Jun	2 µ un	\~ /um	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0 –2 4	0.04	0.21	830	4050	11900	1	3	38	49	1 0	30	780	90			
24-28	0.08	0.49	1080	4800	16400	.0	1	11	69	19	40	1160	120			
28–4 6	0.02	0.11	870	3950	9900	0	-8	_46	35	11	20	680	-80			
46 – 58	0.05	0.24	1080	5500	15650	< 1	3	18	56		40	1050			·	
58 7 9	0.04	0.19	1110	5350	15250	1	4	27	46		40		110			
79-100	0.04	0.17	1000	4750	12550	1	12	31	40	17	30					
100-121	0.04	0.18	1150	6100	15550	2	6	27	42	25	40	1010	110			
121-129	0.02	0.04	950	4300	11200	11	10	-50	27		20					
129-160		0.07		, , –	12450	1	7	39	38		30	830	90			

PROFILE WR 16 MAHATT SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slone

Vegetation/land use

1F

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

7.1.76

1 km west of Basat 140 m a.m.s.l.

Transition between alluvial fan and alluvial plain

Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Pump irrigated sorghum: site probably receives irregular

spate irrigation

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Froston

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium
Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-27

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; compound, structureless and very weak, and very fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

27-46

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

46-63/67

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: fine sandy losm: weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic wet; slightly hard dry; common, fine, fibrous roots: many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, platy, silt loam fragments: slight effervescence abrupt, wavy boundary:

63/67-89

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: silty clay loam: compound, moderate, coarse, prismatic and weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; many, thick, fissile, silty fragments; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

80-108

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay; compound, moderate, coarse, prismatic and weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, very plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; many, thick, fissile, silty fragments; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 16 (Continued).

Depth, cm

108-160

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; compound, very weak, coarse, prismatic and very weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

160-230

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silt loam; slight effervescence:

230-280

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silty clay; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; very slight effervescence:

Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	рН 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	1120		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	К	Na	К	Mg	Ca	4.4.5
0-27	2,6	1.23	8.6	7.6	7•7	0.13	4.0			0.7	0.6	3.1	> 50	16.5
27-46	2.9	1.20	8.7	7•5	7•7	0.12	4•5			0.9	0.5	3.7	> 50	18.6
4667	2.3	1.22	8.7	7•5	7•7	0.11	3•5			0.8	0.4	3•3	> 50	16.2
67 – 89	4.3	1.08	8.5	7.4	7•7	0.26	5.0			1.5	0.5	5•9	> 50	27.6
89 – 108	2.7	1.24	8.3	7•4	7•7	0.33	4.0.			1.6	0.5	6.5	> 50	29.3
108-160	2.7	1.23	8.4	7•4	7.7	0.19	2.5			0.9	0.4	4.3	43.2	16.9

Depth	8	8	Tota	l cont		Available		nical	analys	sis	e.	Trac lemen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	org.c				P ppm	2 000-	1	50-	<2 µm		ppm	,	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg	·	250 µm	50 µm	2 J un	\2 Jum	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-27	0.05	0.20	1010	5 2 50	14750	2	1	23	59	17	30	890	100			
27-46	0.04	0.20	1060	5700	15450	<1	1	17	63	19	40	1040	110			
46-67	0.03	0.15	890	5200	12450	<1	3	30	51	16	30	860	100			
67 - 89	0.07	0.37	1150	6850	17500	1	1	6	59	34	40	1280	140			
89 – 108	0.04	0.16	1050	5650	13300	2	2	6	54	38	30	880	100			
108 – 160	0.05	0.28	1120	6550	15350	2	5	32	44	19	40	890	110			
•																·

PROFILE WR 20 MAHATT SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location

Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

5B

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

12.1.76

2.5 km south of Al Murrah

75 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain

Almost flat

Terraced; very uneven field surface with few, low, stabilised hummocks and many, subdued, sandy, less well stabilised mounds. High, mobile dunes 100 m to the south and 300 m to the south

west

Class 1

Previously pump irrigated but well abandoned

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and

rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

None

Moderate wind erosion and deposition Some subsurface layers slightly saline

Terraced and bunded fields

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, om

0-13/17

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; dry; nom sticky, non plastic wet; loose, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

13/17-25

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; compound, structureless and very weak, fine subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

25-37

Dark yellowish brown (10TR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10TR 6/4) dry; sandy clay loam; very weak, medium and coarse, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight efferflescence; clear, smooth boundary:

37-66

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; silty clay loam; compound, moderate, medium, prismatic and moderate, very fine, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

66-81

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 20 (Continued)

De	oth.	cm
vc	DOM.	- 6111

81-92	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; brown (10YR 5/3) dry;
	common, fine, district, yellowish brown mottles; silty clay
	loam; moderate, very fine and fine, angular blocky; slightly
	moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine,

fibrous roots; many, very fine tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight

effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

92-113 Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet;

slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia;

slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet;

soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic,

wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, platy, silt loam fragments; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; loam; structureless; dry; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine

and few, fine tubular voids; slight effervescence

Continuation by auger

170-195 Dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist fine sandy loam; strong

effervescence:

195-290 Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: loam; strong effervescence

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH l:5 IMKCL	рн 1:5 0.01м CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %		Na	cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.
0-17	1.6	1.31	8.9	7.7	7.9	0.08	3.0			0.4	0.7	1.6	36.8	10.1
17-25	2.4	1.32	9.1	7.6	7.9	0.17	3.5			1.6	0.8	3.3	44.6	14.7
25-37	3.4	1.23	9.4	7•4	7.9	0.21	3.0			3.1	0.7	3.0	>50	21.4
37–66	5.2	1.04	8.4	7.3	7.9	0.52	5.0	1.2	0.0	3.7	0.6	3.8	>50	33.4
66–81	2.4	1.21	8.4	7.4	7.9	0.37	4.0			1.9	0.3	2.4	> 50	17.6
81-92	5.6	1.04	8.2	7•3	7.8	0.57	5•5	1.1	0.0	2.4	0.5	4.0	>50	31.9
92-113	2.8	1.24	8.4	7•4	7•9	0.28	4•5			1.2	0.3	2.6	>50	17.6
113–129	1.9	1.21	8.4	7•5	7•9	0.19	3.0			0.9	0.2	2.3	49.0	14.7
129-142	3.3	1.11	8.2	7.4	7.9	0.24	4.5			1.1	0.3	3.4	>50	20.5
149-170	2.9	1.14	8.4	7.5	7.9	0.29	6.0			1.0	0.3	3.7	>50	18.2

Depth	% Total N	* C	Tota	l con	tents	Available	1	nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trace lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 jum	250- 50 µm	50- 2 J um	< 2 µum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-17	0.02	0.15	940	3900	10600	3	1	74	19	6	20	580	70			
17–25	0.03	0.16	1030	5200	12250	2	4	45	35	16	30	780	90			
25 - 37 ·	0.03	0.17	1090	6100	12800	0	7	35	32	26	30	890	100			
37–66	0.06	0.33	1160	8850	19600	0	2	9	48	41	50	1340	140			
66-81	0.03	0.16	910	4200	11850	0	0	21	66	13	30	700	90			
81–92	0.05	0.31	1170	7250	17900	<1	2	7	51	40	50	1350	130			
92-113	0.02	0.14	1080	4900	12400	< 1	4	33	46	17	30	900	110			
113-129	0.01	0.13	840	4050	11450	0	1	32	59	8	30	720	90			
129-142		1	1	5200	14300		1	16	69	14	40	930	110			
149-170	0.02	0.17	1350	4900	13600	1	2	38	44	16	30	850	100			

PROFILE WR 28 MAHATT SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

High category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO) Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

21 2.76

0 5 km north east of Ad Dumaynah

285 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial terrace of Wadi Rima

Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Regular spate irrigation; sorghum intercropped with beans

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outerops

Prosion Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

None

None evident

None

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-25/27

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: laom; very weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard; dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; common, disoriented, platy, silty loam fragments; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

25/27-42

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry · loamy fine sand: structureless · moist: non sticky, non plastic, wet; friable, moist: common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, angular, igneous gravel: slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

42-59

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry loam structureless moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; many, platy silt loam fragments in a sandy matrix slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

59-76

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastie, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very few, angular, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

76-132

Dark yellowish brown(10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10Yr 6/4) dry; silt loam; structureless; very mosit; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 28 (Continued)

Depth, cm

132-164

Dark yellowish brown(10YR 4/4) mosit; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silty clay loam; structureless; very moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

164-250

Dark yellowish brown (10TR 4/4) moist; uniform, micaceous silty clay loam:

. Dirty Clay

250-284 Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist clay loam

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq %
		a.d.s.			CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	К	Na	K	Mg	Ca	·
0-27	1.9	1.20	8.4	7.4	7.8	0.10	4.0			0.3	0.5	3.5	45.0	14.4
27-42	1.7	1.23	8.6	7.5	7.7	0.11	3.5			0.3	0.4	2.8	40.0	11.6
42-59	2.0	1.10	8.4	7.4	7.7	0.13	4.0			0.3	0.3	3.7	43.0	14.9
59-76	1.1	1.21	8.7	7.6	7.7	0.09	3.0			0.2	0.3	2.4	34.6	8.8
76-132	2.3	1.10	8.2	7.3	7.7	0.16	5.0		·	0.3	0.4	4.7	46.0	17.4
132-164	3.2	1.16	8.3	7.3	7.7	0.16	5.0			0.4	0.4	5•9	48.2	22.0
											<u> </u>		<u> </u>	

Depth	8	8	Tota	l con		Available		nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trac Lemen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.	 			P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	<2 jum		ppm	,	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K Mg 330 5050 12400	·	250 µm	50 Jun	2 Jun	12 /4111	Cu	Mn	Zn				
0.27	0.08	0.50	830	5050	12400	2	39	9	44	17	30	840	100			
27-42	0.06	0.34	750	4300	11450	2	18	3	68	14	20	730	90			
42-59	0.06	0.37	800	4600	12300	0	39	9	46	15	30	810	100			
59-76	0.03	0.22	660	3950	9650	2	6.	3	28	9	20	670	80			
76–132	0.06	0.37	920	5650	14910	<1	25	5	52	23	30	950	100			
132-164	0.07	0.44	950	6250	15900	< 1	44	1	42	14	40	1060	110			

MAHATT SERIES SALINE AND SODIC PHASE PROFILE WR 39

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation

Landform Physiography

> Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

Alluvial plain Almost flat

50 m a.m.s.l.

By Al Madaniyah

Terraced; few hummocks stabilised by Salvadora

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO). Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

Classll

21.3.76

7C

Site fallow, previously pump irrigated sorghum. Common halophytes. Site irrigated for about 7 years, 3 years by oxen-drawn water followed by 4 years by pumping

2. SOIL INFORMATION .

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and

rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

None

None evident

Profile saline and slightly sodic

Plots, 10 m x 12 M, inter-connected by irrigation channels

PROFILE DESCRIPTION 3.

Depth, cm

0-30

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; slightly sticky. slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine. fibrous roots many very fine and few, fine. tubular voids few, small mica flakes; clear, smooth boundary:

30-38

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry fine sandy loam very weak, fine subangular blocky structure; slightly moist. slightly sticky, non plastic, wet; soft dry few. fine fibrous roots many very fine and few fine tubular voids; small mica flakes. abrupt smooth boundary:

38-51/53

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist: very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry: silty clay loam; moderate, fine, platy structure slightly moist. very sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt, wavy boundary;

51/53-62/67

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; slightly sticky, non plastic, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; abrupt, broken boundary:

62/67-66/69

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; clay loam; moderate, fine, platy structure; moist; sticky, plastic wet; friable, moist; few, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt broken boundary:

PROFILE WR 39 (continued)

Depth. cm

66/69-88/90

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine, platy structure; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few small mica flakes; abrupt, wavy boundary:

88/90-93

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; few fine, distinct, reddish yellow mottles; clay loam; moderate, fine, platy structure; moist; sticky, plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt, smooth boundary:

93-110

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; loamy fine sand: structureless; moist non sticky, non plastic, wet very friable, moist few, fine, fibrous roots many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; abrupt, smooth boundary:

110-117

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry; common, fine, distinct, reddish yellow mottles silt loam moderate, fine, platy structure; moist sticky plastic, wet; friable, moist few, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine tubular voids few, small mica flakes; vertical cracks filled with material from overlying layer; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; clear, smooth boundary;

117-126

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dary; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable moist; few, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; clear smooth boundary:

126-140

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet, very friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; abrupt, smooth boundary:

140-146

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; loam; weak, medium, platy structure; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes; thixotropic; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; abrupt, smooth boundary:

146-161

Individual grain colours; fine sand; structureless; moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; loose, moist; many very fine, tubular voids; few, small mica flakes

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ о	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 O.OlM CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solul catio meq % a	ons	· Na	cati	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
0-30	2.3	1.12	8.6	7.9	8.1	0.74	6.5	1.6	0.0	2.6	1.0	6.7	>50	16.5
30-38	1.9	1.16	9.2	7.9	8.1	0.47	5.5			3.2	0.9	4.6	50.0	13.1
38-53	3.2	1.05	8.2	7.7	8.0	1.29	7.5	1.6	0.0	3.1	1.3	5.2	>50	19.5
53-67	1.9	1.26	8.8	8.0	8.1	0.58	5.0	0.8	0.0	1.9	1.0	3.1	>50	11.8
69-90	1.4	1.29	8.3	8.0	8.1	0.80	4.0	0.8	0.0	1.7	0.9	1.9	39.2	8.7
93-110	1.3	1.25	7.8	7.8	8.0	1.38	4.0	0.6	0.0	1.9	0.9	1.9	48.2	9.4
110-126	2.5	1.21	8.1.	7.8	8.0	1.92	5.0	1.6	0.0	3.2	1.6	3.6	>50	15.3
126-140	2.9	1.13	8.0	7.7	8.0	2.17	6.0	1.0	0.0	3.4	1.8	3.3	>50	16.7
146-161	0.8	1.38	8.6	8.0	8.0	0.43	2.5			1.6	0.6	1.2	26.0	5.9
							<u> </u>							<u> </u>

Depth	96	8	Tota	l cont	tents	Available	Mechai	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace Lement	-	В	so ₄ ²⁻	g.
cm	Total No.d.s.	org.C	P			P ppm	2 000- 250 jum	250- 50 µm	50 - 2 µ ın	< 2 Jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-30	0.09	0.59	1380	6100	15500	5	0	26	55	19	30	960	110	<u> </u>	1.8	0.06
30-38	0.03	0.20	1010	5350	12100	2	0	39	49	12	30	860	90		2.9	0.03
38-53	0.05	0.23	1200	6950	14650	6	0	17	56	27	40	1160	120		5.0	0.15
53-67	0.03	0.12	1080	5050	11850	9	1	43	45	11	30	810	90		2.8	0.06
69-90	0.01	0.02	850	3750	8650	8	1	61	31	7	20	690	90		3.2	0.10
93-110	0.02	0.06	730	4000	9050	8	0	52	41	7	20	600	80		5.7	0.18
110-126	0.03	0.14	1130	5650	12300	14	2	35	45	18	30	940	100		8.2	0.36
126-140	0.03	0.09	960	5950	14200	8	0	10	77	13	30	890	100		11.3	0.72
146-161	0.01	0.03	780	2850	7200	4	0	87	11	2	20	700	100		1.8	0.02

MURRAH SERIES

PROFILE WR 5 MURRAH SERIES SALINE AND SODIC PHASE

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

Date Location 7.12.75

Elevation

0.5 km south of Al Madaniyah

50 m a.m.s.l. Landform

Physiography. Landform Microtopography Alluvial plain Almost flat Terraced

Slope

Class 1

Vegetation/land use

Site fallow, previously pump irrigated cotton. Common

halophytes

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

Surface stones and rock outcrops

None

Erosion

None evident

Salt or alkali

Profile saline and slightly sodic

Human influence

Terraced and bunded fields adapted to pump irrigation

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-32

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; compound, structureless and very weak, very fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

32-47

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; common silty clay loam, platy fragments in a fine sand matrix; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

47-62

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine and medium, tubular voids; many insect burrows; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

62-79

Dark yellowish brown (10 MR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; few, silt loam, platy fragments in a fine sand matrix; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

79-86

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure: slightly moist: slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet: slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 5 (Continued)

Depth, cm

86-108/112

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

108/112-137

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; few, fine, distinct, yellowish brown mottles; silty clay loam; moderate, fine and medium, platy structure; moist; sticky plastic, wet: friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots: many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence abrupt, smooth boundary:

137-163

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist: very pale brown (10YR 7/4) dry; few, undisturbed laminations of silty clay loam within a loamy fine sand matrix; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

163-176

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silty clay loam; slight effervescence:

176-266

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; fine sand; very slight effervescence:

266-283

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; fine sandy loam; very slight effervescence:

ANALYSES WR 5

CEC meq %		14.9	13.0	20.2	6.6	16.3	13.4	25.9	11.7	
	Ca	>50.0	44.5	0.03<	47.0	>50.0	>50.0	>50.0	>50.0	
Exchangeable cations meq % a.d.s.	Mg	5.5	4.4	7.4	3.5	6.0	4.6	8.2	3.7	
Exchar cati	×	1.1	6.0	0.7	0.3	9.0	0.4	1.0	0.5	
	Na	2.2	1.8	3.2	1.8	3.4	3.2	6.8	3.5	
ole ons a.d.s.	×	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.	Na	3.6	1.5	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.6	4.3	1.7	
s CaCO3	,	5.5	4.5	0.9	4.0	6.5	5.0	7.0	5.0	
pi Cond. * 1:5 mmhos CaCO3	25°C	1.95	0.55	0.93	09.0	1.20	0.66	1.55	0.83	
рн 1:5 0.01М	CaCl ₂	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.9	7.8	7.9	
pH 1:5	TOWN	7.9	8.0	6.7	8.1	6.7	8.00	7.8	8.0	
рН 1:5	¹¹ 20	8.1	8.6	8.3	8.7	8.3	8.6	8.3	8.7	
Bulk density g/ml	a.d.s.	1.16	1.23	1.17	1.24	1.08	1.06	66.0	1.12	
% % Moist.		2.4	1.8	3.3	1.2	2.6	1.8	3.1	1.5	
Depth		0-32	32-47	47-62	62-29	79–86	86-108	108-137	137-163	

ф	Cypsum							•			٠	
so	4 4	e ham										
В	mdd											
L S		Zn	90	06	οττ	80	οττ	100	150	770 100		
Trace elements	ppm	Mn	800	730	066	630	930	790	1220	770		
e1		Cu	8	20	30	20	30	30	30	20		
sis		6 2 / Elli	15	ττ	4 τ	13	77	12	33	19		
analys	50-	2 pun	47	29	51	32	19	82	49	50		
ical	250-	50 pm	37	59	31	55	27	2	18	31		
Mechanical analysis	2 000- 250-	250 pm 50 pm 2 pm	1	1	1	0	0	Ţ	0	0		
Available	Available P ppm 2		3	1	1	1	-1	1	4	3		
	ren ts		14200	11000	14650	10150	1200 5250 15950	12100	14200	10150		
1	conte		960 5000	4300	5500	850 3750	5250	850 4650	1020 6350	810 4150		
Tota]	Total		096	910	1280	850	1200	850	1020	810		
dP	s Org.C o.d.s.			0.17	0.29	ó.13	0.24	0.18	0.35	0.14		
عن	fotal N			0.03	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.02		
Denth	org.c		0-32	32-47	47-62	62-79	79-86	86-108	108-137	137-163		

PROFILE WR 12 MURRAH SERIES

1. SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date

Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

7A

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

5.1.76

0.5 km north west of Bayt al Usayqi

120 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Adjacent to pump irrigated land; probably rainfed

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium

Nma

Slight wind erosion

None

Terraced and bunded fields

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-17

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: loamy fine sand; structureless: dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary;

17-32

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand: structureless non sticky; non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, subrounded, igneous gravel and stones; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

32-73

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very few, sub rounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

73-97

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

97-125

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

125-146/150

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; few, fine, faint, yellowish brown mottles; silt loam; moderate, very fine and fine, angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

PROFILE WR 12 (Continued)

Depth, cm

146/150~170

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry: silt loam; structureless but with prominent sedimentary layering; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine. fibrous roots: many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

170-253

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: loam; few shell fragments; few, igneous gravel; slight effervescence:

253-290

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; fine sandy loam; common, medium, hard, carbonate nodules; strong effervescence.

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	pH 1:5 IMKCL		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cationed %	ons		cati	ngeable ons a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	2		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
0-17	1.1	1.42	8.6	7.6	7.8	0.13	3.0			. 0.5	0.7	1.6	34•2	12.2
17-32	1.2	1.41	8.7	7.6	7.8	0.11	2.0			0.6	0.5	1.4	32.6	12.4
32 - 73	2.2	1.27	8.3	7•5	7•8	0.11	4•5			0•5	0.3	2.5	>50	18.2
73-97	2•7	1.21	8.2	7•4	7.8	0.13	5•5			0.7	0.3	3.8	>50	22.7
97-125	2.1	1.16	8.0	7•4	7.8	0.17	4•5			1.0	0.3	4.2	>50	21.5
125-150	3•8	1.13	8.9	7•3	7.6	0.21	6.5			2.1	0.3	6.9	>50	31.6
150-170	3.1	1.07	8.7	7•3	7•7	0.21	4•5			2•5	0.3	6.3	>50	28. 4
						L	<u></u>							L

Depth cm	% Total N	% Org.C	Tota	l con	tents	Available		nical a		sis	e.	Trace lement	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
Cin	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	K	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 µm	250- 50 µm	50- 2 J uin	< 2 jum	Cu	 	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
0-17	0.02	0.11	1120	3450	13250	1	1 5	48	28	9	30	670	80			
17-32	0.02	0.08	1080	3100	12350	<1	20	49	21	10	<u>3</u> 0	660	80			
32-73	0.02	0.14	1120	2950	16000	0	14	33	43	10	40	820	90			
73-97	0.02	0.15	1150	3250	18650	0	5	25	56	14	40	930	100			
97-125	0.02	0.12	1180	2850	17550	0	2	33	53	12	40	960	100			
125-150	0.03	0.18	1280	3450	21100	0	3	11	62	24	50	1130	100			
150-170	0.04	0.21	1210	3000	19300	0	2	18	66	14	40	1030	100			

PROFILE WR 18 MURRALI SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA) 8.1.76 1.25 km north of Al Junaydiyah 125 a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain Almost flat Terraced Class 1

Irregular spate irrigation from Wadi Rima; site fallow

SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and

rock outcrops Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

Very few stones and no rock outcrops

Incipient gullying near several breaches in field bunds

None

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-34/40

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry fine sandy loam; structureless slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft dry common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel: slight effervescence abrupt, wavy boundary:

34/40-70

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4)moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary;

70-89

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10 YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; compound, structureless and very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; dlight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

89-107

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, medium and coarse angular blocky structure; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

107-128

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moint; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; silt loam; compound, weak, medium, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky; slightly moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 18 (Continued)

Depth, cm

128-165

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry silty clay loam compound, weak, coarse, prismatic and weak, medium, angular blocky structure: slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few fine, tubular and few very fine planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рН 1:5 0.01М	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	1120		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	К	Na	К	Mg	Ca	
0 – 40	1.1	1.44	8.6	7•7	7•9	0.07	2.5			0.2	0.5	1.7	32.0	7.9
40-70	1.5	1.38	8.7	7.7	7.8	0.09	3.0			0.4	0.2	2.2	38.6	9•5
70-89	1.9	1.25	8.6	7.6	7.8	O.JO	3•5			0.6	0.3	3•5	45.6	13.1
89 – 107	2.6	1.21	8.6	7.5	7.8	0.11	4•5			0.7	0.4	4.2	49.8	16.3
107-128	3•3	1.11	8.8	7•4	7.8	0.15	4•5			0.8	0.4	5.0	>50	20.9
128-165	4.2	1.05	8.2	7.3	7.8	0.16	4.5			1.0	0.5	6.1	>50	24.4
									ļ					
										<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
									<u> </u>					

Depth	8	96	Tota	l con		Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trac Lemen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	ş
cm	Total N	org.C	ļ	· · ·		P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	< 2 jum		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
		·	P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 µm	2 J uin	vz jum	Cu	Mn	Zn			
0-40	0.02	0.15	680	3850	7550	2	20	46	27	7	20	550	70			
40-70	0.02	0.15	670	4150	8700	0	18	38	36	8	20	620	80			
7 0 – 89	0.02	0.14	850	4800	11150	0	7	31	49	13	30	810	00		,	
89 – 107	0.03	0.17	970	5700	13800	0	3	22	57	18	40	960	110			
107-128	0.04	0.22	1030	6450	15350	<1	2	15	58	25	40	1060	120			
128-165	0.05	0.35	1060	7050	16150	0	3	14	52	31	40	1170	130			
																·
	·															
				1				í	İ					L		

PROFILE WR 19 MURRAH SERTES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher Category Class

Date Location

Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

2. SOIL INFORMATION

> Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops Erosion

Salt or alkali

Human influence

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-20/24

20/24-32/36

32/36-44/55

44/55-68

68-94/97

94/97-102/107

Calcaric Fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

11.1.76

1.75 km north of Al Junaydiyah

130 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain Almost flat

Terraced: uneven field surface

Class 1

Flowering cotton: irregular spate irrigation supplemented by

pump irrigation

Calcareous alluvium Well drained

Slight water erosion and deposition from adjacent Al Badwi canal

None

Terraced and bunded fields

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; common, thin, fissile, silty clay loam fragments in a fine sand matrix; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: loamy fine sand: structureless: dry: non sticky. non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common fine, fibrous roots; many very fine, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; interstratified fine sand and silt loam; structureless; dry; common fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; compound, structureless and very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; nonsticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry. common fine. fibrous roots: many, very fine, tubular voids; very few subrounded igneous gravel: slight effervescence: clear, smooth boundary:

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam compound, structureless and very weak, fine subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; very few subrounded, igneous gravel; common, silt loam fragments; slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few fine, fibrous roots; many very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

PROFILE WR 19 (continued)

Dopth, cm

102/107-109/114

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry: silty clay loam: weak coarse, angular blocky structure: slightly moist. sticky. olastic wet. hard dry: few. fine. fibrous roots; many. very fine and few fine tubular and few very fine, planar voids: weak, thin. carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, wavy boundary:

109/114-125

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; slightly moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; common, silt loam fragments; slight effervescence; clear smooth boundary:

125-137/141

Individual grain colours; coarse sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; very weakly cemented at base of layer; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, subrounded, igneous gravel and stones; very slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

137/141-170

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loam; very weak, coarse, angular blocky structure; moist; slightly sticky, slightly plastic, wet; firm, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine and medium, tubular voids; few, vertical cracks infilled with coarse sand from overlying layer; slight effervescence

Depth	8	8	Tota	l cont	tents	Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	el	Trac emen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	g.
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.				P ppm	2 000-	250-	50~	(2) asm	L	ppm	,	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
		310151	P	K	Mg	·	250 µm	50' Jun	2 Jun	< 2 rum	Cu	Mn	Zn		eq u	
0-24	0,03	0.22	690	4000	8200	4	8	52	34	6	20	590	80			
24-36	0.03	0.20	740	4150	10200	<1	7	39	46	8	20	650	80			
36-55	0.03	0.23	760	4500	11500	<1	12	27	51	10	30	700	80			
55-68	0.02	0.16	690	4500	9700	< 1	12	44	34	10	20	650	80			
68-97	0.03	0.18	790	4500	10550	< 1	7	34	48	11	30	720	90			
114-125	0.03	0.16	670	3900	8700	1	25	27	36	12	20	720	90			
125-141	0.01	0.04	420	2350	3200	1	57	32	8	3	10	380	60			
141-170	0.02	0.11	830	5200	11250	2	11	29	45	15	30	800	100			
							·									

PROFILE WR 21 MURRAH SERIES OVERBLOWN PHASE

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform

Microtopography

Vegetation/land use

80 m a.m.s.l.

Alluvial plain Almost flat

Common aeolian hummocks stabilised by Salvadora; few sand

Calcaric fluvisol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

drifts in lee of hummocks and bunds

1.5 km south east of Al Murrah

Class 1

12.1.76

Previously pump irrigated cotton; site fallow

SOIL INFORMATION 2.

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops Erosion

Human influence

Calcareous alluvium Somewhat excessively drained

Very few stones and no rock outcrops Moderate wind erosion and deposition Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION 3.

Depth, cm

0 - 44

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

44-61

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10 MR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; very friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; common, platy, silt loam fragments; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; gradual, smooth boundary:

61-98

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; sandy loam; compound, structureless and very weak, fine, subangular blocky structure; moist; non sticky plastic, wet; friable, moist; common, fine, fibrous roots; many very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, platy, silt loam fragments; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; gradual, smooth boundary:

98-117-127

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; very weak, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure; moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; common, platy, silt loam fragments; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; gradual, wavy boundary:

117/127-162/166

Individual grain colours; gravelly coarse sand; structureless; slightly moist: non sticky, non plastic, wet; loose, dry; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, medium, mica flakes and common, medium, quartz grains; common shell fragments; common, subrounded and angular, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

PROFILE WR 21 (Continued)

Depth, cm

162/166-170/172

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist: light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; few, fine, distinct, yellowish brown mottles; fine sandy loam; laminated depositional structure; moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist: many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; abrupt, wavy boundary:

170/172-180

Individual grain colours; fine sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; loose, dry; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, magnetite and common, small, quartz grains; slight effervescence:

Continuation by auger

180-202

Individual grain colours: fine sand; very slight effervescence:

202-260

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; loam; common, rusty mottles; slight effervescence:

260-300

Dark borwn (10YR 4/3) moist; silt loam; slight effervescence:

Moist.	density g/ml	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рн 1:5 0.01М	mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	cati	ons		cat	ions		CEC meq % a.d.s.
	a.d.s.	1120		CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
1.3	1.39	9.2	7.7	7.9	0.08	2.0			0.5	0.6	1.6	35.8	9.2
2.0	1.25	8.9	7.7	7.9	0.11	3.0			0.7	0.5	2.5	44.6	12.4
1.6	1.32	8.1	7.7	7.9	0.11	2.5	·		0.7	0.4	2.5	35.2	11.4
1.7	1.23	8.7	7.7	7.9	0.11	2.5			0.5	0.4	2.7	39.2	11.8
					·		·						
										<i>'</i>			
													_
	Moist. o.d.s. 1.3 2.0	Moist o.d.s. density g/ml a.d.s. 1.3 1.39 2.0 1.25 1.6 1.32	Moist o.d.s. density g/ml 1:5 H2O 1.3 1.39 9.2 2.0 1.25 8.9 1.6 1.32 8.1	Moist odensity g/ml a.d.s. PH 1:5 H2O IMKCL 1.3 1.39 9.2 7.7 2.0 1.25 8.9 7.7 1.6 1.32 8.1 7.7	% Moist old.s. density g/ml a.d.s. pH 1:5 H ₂ O pH 1:5 I.5 U.01M CaCl ₂ 1.3 1.39 9.2 7.7 7.9 2.0 1.25 8.9 7.7 7.9 1.6 1.32 8.1 7.7 7.9	% Moist o.d.s. density g/ml a.d.s. pH 1:5 H ₂ O pH 1:5 U.Olm lish ₂ O 1:5 U.Olm lish ₂ O 1:5H ₂ O 0.01M lish ₂ O 1:5H ₂ O 0.01M lish ₂ O 0.08 0.08 0.01	Moist od.s. density g/ml a.d.s. $^{\text{pH}}_{1:5}_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ $^{\text{pH}}_{1:5}_{\text{IMKCL}}$ $^{\text{pH}}_{\text{CaCl}_2}$ $^{\text{mmhos}}_{1:5\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ $^{\text{gaco}}_{\text{a.d.s.}}$ $^{\text{gaco}}_{\text{a.d.s.}}$ $^{\text{mmhos}}_{\text{CaCO}_3}$ $^{\text{gaco}}_{\text{a.d.s.}}$ $^{\text{gaco}}_{\text{a.d.s.}}$ $^{\text{gaco}}_{\text{IMKCL}}$ $^{\text{mmhos}}_{\text{CaCl}_2}$ $^{\text{gaco}}_{\text{25°C}}$ $^{\text{gaco}}_{\text{a.d.s.}}$ $^{\text$	Moist density g/ml a.d.s. H_{2}^{O}	Moist ods. $ \begin{vmatrix} $	Moist od.s. $\frac{density}{g/ml}_{a.d.s.}$ $\frac{pH}{1:5}_{H_2O}$ $\frac{pH}{1:5}_{IMKCL}$ $\frac{1}{1:5}_{CaCl_2}$ $\frac{mmhos}{25^{\circ}C}$ $\frac{e^{\frac{2}{3}}_{CaCl_3}}{e^{\frac{2}{3}}_{a.d.s.}}$ $\frac{cations}{meq % a.d.s.}$ $\frac{1.3}{1.39}$ $\frac{1.39}{9.2}$ $\frac{9.2}{7.7}$ $\frac{7.9}{7.9}$ $\frac{0.08}{0.11}$ $\frac{2.0}{3.0}$ $\frac{0.5}{0.7}$ $\frac{1.6}{1.32}$ $\frac{1.32}{8.1}$ $\frac{8.1}{7.7}$ $\frac{7.9}{7.9}$ $\frac{0.11}{0.11}$ $\frac{2.5}{0.01}$ $\frac{2.5}{0.01}$	% Moist od.s. $\frac{1.5}{9/ml}$ $\frac{pH}{a.d.s.}$ $\frac{pH}{1:5}$ $\frac{pH}{1:5}$ $\frac{1.5}{0.01M}$ $\frac{1.39}{0.01M}$ $\frac{9.2}{0.01M}$ $\frac{7.7}{0.9}$ $\frac{7.9}{0.11}$	% Moist od.s. $\frac{1.5}{g/ml}$ $\frac{pH}{a.d.s.}$ $\frac{pH}{1.5}$ $\frac{pH}{1.5}$ $\frac{1.5}{uMKCL}$ $\frac{nmhos}{caCl_2}$ $\frac{8}{25°C}$ $\frac{cations}{meq}$ % a.d.s. $\frac{meq}{meq}$ % a.d.s. $\frac{meq}{meq}$ % a.d.s. $\frac{neq}{meq}$	% Moist od.s. $\frac{1.5}{9/ml}$ $\frac{pH}{a.d.s.}$ $\frac{1.5}{H_2O}$ $\frac{pH}{1.5}$ $\frac{1.5}{1.5}$ $\frac{mmhos}{0.01M}$ $\frac{8}{1.5H_2O}$ $\frac{8}{2.5 \circ C}$ $\frac{8}{1.5 \circ C}$ 8

Depth	8	8	Tota	l con	tents	Available		nical	analys	sis	e]	Trac emen		В	so ₄ ²⁻	ą,
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.		· · · · · ·		P ppm			50-	<2 µm		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
	}		P	K	Mg		250 jum	50 µm	2 µ um	,	Cu	Mn	Zn			
. 0-44	0.02	0.11	840	4350	9000	2	10	54	26	10	20	610	80			
44-61	0.02	0.17	880	4950	10750	1	4	38	47	11	30	780	100			
61-98	0.02	0.09	830	4450	8800	0	21	44	22	13	20	650	80			
98-127	0.02	0.10	870	4650	9200	<1	11	48	27	14	20	680	90			
									·							
						!										
				·												

162

PROFILE WR 22 MURRAH SERIES OVERBLOWN PHASE

SITE INFORMATION

Map

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography Landform Microtopography

Slope

SOIL INFORMATION

Vegetation/land use

13.1.76

Al Murrah

80 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvial plain

Almost flat

Terraced Class 1

Parent material Drainage Surface stones and

rock outcrops Erosion Slt or alkali Human influence Calcareous alluvium Well drained

Very few stones and no rock outcrops Slight wind erosion and deposition None

Calcaric Fluvirol (FAO), Typic Torrifluvent (USDA)

Previously pump irrigated cotton; site fallow

Terraced and bunded fields

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth, cm

0-16

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; loamy fine sand; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; very few, subrounded, igneous gravel; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

16-50

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sand; structureless; dry; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; ill defined, gravel line at base of layer; very slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

50-69

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; common, fine, distinct, light grey and yellowish brown mottles; silty clay loam: moderate, medium, platy structure; slightly moist; sticky, plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots: many, very fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

69-83

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; few, fine, distinct, yellowish brown mottles: fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids: few, platy, silt loam fragments; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

83-108

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; few, fine, distinct, light grey mottles; silty clay; moderate, medium, platy structure; slightly moist; very sticky, very plastic, wet; slightly hard, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; weak, thin, carbonate pseudomycelia; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 22 (Continued)

Depth, cm	
108-118	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; common, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, platy, silt loam fragments; very slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:
118-125	Individual grain colours; fine sand; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; loose, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, small, mica flakes; very slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:
1 25– 159	Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; soft, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:
159-168	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; common, fine, distinct, dark yellowish brown mottles; silt loam; weak, medium, platy structure; slightly moist; slightly stricky, plastic, wet; hard, dry; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; slight effervescence:
Continuation by auger	
168-200	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist silty clay loam; slight effervescence:
200-233	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; silt loam: slight effervescence:
233–271	Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist fine sandy loam; slight effervescence:
271_288	Individual grain colours; fine sand; very slight effervescence.

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 ^н 2 ^О	pH l:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %		Na	cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
0-16	1.5	1.32	8.9	7.7	7.9	0.09	3.0			0.4	0.7	2.2	40.0	10.7
16-50	0.8	1.41	9.0	7.9	7.9	0.09	1.5		 	0.5	0.3	1.3	27.3	6.9
50-69	3.2	1.21	9.0	7.5	7.9	0.20	3.5			1.9	0.7	3.5	> 50	20.6
69-83	1.9	1.24	9.0	7.6	. 7.9	0.14	2.5			1.2	0.4	2.1	46.4	12.2
83-108	5.3	0.96	8.1	7.4	7.8	0.60	4.0			1.6	0.9	5.2	>50	31.4
108-118	1.2	1.19	8.4	7.6	7.9	0.32	2.0			0.7	0.3	2.1	37.2	9.2
118-125	0.9	1.36	8.6	7.7	7.9	0.26	1.5			0.4	0.3	1.5	27.0	7.0
125-159	1.6	1.24	8.4	7.5	7.8	0.27	3.0			0.5	0.4	2.4	45.0	11.2
159-168	3.9	1.02	8.5	7.4	7.8	0.22	4.0			0.8	0.8	4.9	>50	22.6

Depth	8	8	Tota	l con		Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e.	Trace	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	ક્ષ
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-	<2 µm		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	К	Mg		250 µm	50 pum	2 Jun	\2 /um	Cu	Mn	Zn			1
0-16	0.02	0.21	890	4400	10000	2	10	50	30	10	30	650	80			
16-50	0.01	0.08	720	3400	7300	0	17	62	16	5	20	540	70			
50-69	0.04	0.23	1010	6550	12800	1	11	20	46	23	40	1070	120			
69-83	0.02	0.10	740	4750	11350	<1	1	35	57	7.	30	720	90			
83-108	0.05	0.27	1280	9300	16600	0	1	4	56	39	50	1470	140			
108-118	0.01	0.15	640	4150	7300	0	1	43	50	6	20	650	80			
118-125	0.01	0.09	580	3550	8200	0	5	73	19	3	20	550	70			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
125-159	0.02	0.09	820	4200	11600	0	0	45	49	6	30	670	80			
159-168	0.04	0.16	1130	7500	15350	2	1	4	68	27	40	1130	130			

MUJAYLIS SERIES

PROFILE WR 23 MUJAYLIS SERIES

SITE INFORMATION

Map unit Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

Physiography Landform

Microtopography Slope

Vegetation/land use

Я

Gleyic Solonchak (FAO), Typic Salorthid (USDA)

28.1.76

0.5 km east of Al Mujaylis

10 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvio-marine platform

Flat Few mounds Class 1

Date palms, many moribund, few dead. Bare ground between palms

2. SOIL INFORMATION

Parent material Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Erosion
Salt or alkali
Human influence

Calcareous alluvio-marine sediments

Poorly drained

None

None evident Saline and sodic

None

3. PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Z Depth, cm

0-9

Dark brown(10YR 4/3) moist; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; loam weak, medium, platy structure moist; sticky plastic, wet; firm, moist; many, very fine, tubular voids; thin, black layer below surface; moderate accumulation of soluble salts; slight effervescence; abrupt, smooth boundary:

9-16

Brown (10YR 5/3) moist: light grey (10YR 7/2) dry; clay; strong, medium, platy structure; moist sticky, plastic wet; firm; moist; few, fine, fibrous roots but assumed dead as no palms within 10 m; common, very fine, planar voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

16-24

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; ver moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; friable, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

24-39

Yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry; few, fine, faint, light grey mottles; silty clay loam; very weak, medium and coarse, subangular blocky structure; very moist; sticky, plastic, wet; firm, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth, boundary:

39-66

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3)dry; few, fine, faint, dark yellowish brown mottles; fine, sandy loam; structureless; wet; non sticky, non plastic, wet; few, fine, fibrous roots and few, medium woody roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; weak, thin, white, soluble salt cutans in pores; very slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

66-83

Yellowish brown (10 YR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10 YR 7/3) dry; loam; structureless; wet; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; few, medium, woody roots; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

PROFILE WR 23 (Continued)

Depth, cm

83-94

Yellowish brown (10WR 5/4) moist; very pale brown (10YR 7/3)dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; wet; few, medium, woody roots; few, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence:

94+

Groundwater (conductivity 2,5 mmhos/cm); soil sampled for analysis between 94-115 cm

ANALYSES WR 23

								1			
CEC meq %		14.6	26.7	14.9	22.2	15.6	13.9	14.9	14.3		
	Ca	48.0	45.0	43.0	^ 50	42.0	44.8	>50	50.0		
Exchangeable cations meq % a.d.s.	Mg	3.0	14.3	6.6	14.8	10.6	7.6	11.1	11.2		
Exchangea cations meq % a.d	K	1.1	1.4	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2		
	Na	33•0	22.0	9.2	8.6	3.6	3.2	3.7	3.8		
ble ons a.d.s.	×	0.0	0•0	0.0							
Soluble cations meq % a.d	Na	45.2	2.5	1.2							
s CaCO3	3	10.5	15.0	8.5	12.0	5.0	7.5	14.5	15.5		
pH Cond. 1:5 mmhos 0.01M 1:5H20		4.67	0.98	0.56	0.45	0.30	0.28	0.32	0.32		
рн 1:5 0.01М	CaCl ₂	10.0	9.0	8.5	8.4	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.0		-
pH 1:5	1	6.6		8.1	7.8	7.7	7.8	7.8	7.8	,	
рн 1:5	¹¹ 20	1.19 10.3	9.6	9.3	9.3	9.3	0.6	9.2	9.0		
Bulk density g/ml	a.d.s.	1.19	86•0	1.18	1.13	1.24	1.21	1.16	1.21		
% Moist.		1.8	3.7	1.6	2.9	1.6	1.8	2.5	1.8		
Depth		6-0	9-16	16-24	24-39	99-68	66-83	83-94	94-115		

ф	Cypsum		00.00	00•0	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	
so.2-	4, 4	e D	7.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	
В	шdd										
e Es		uz	20	8	2	740 80	70	7	8	9	
Trace elements	mdd	Mn	999	900	8	740	700	909	530	530	
el		o C	ಜ	40	8	40	30	8	8	2	
is		22 Jun	19	ಜ	11	14	٣	ω	6	12	
analys	50-	2 pun	53	57	36	61	46	40	40	37	
ical	250-	50 pm	56	9	45	24	51	47	. 44	45	
Mechanical analysis	2 000- 250-	250 pm 50 pm 2 pm	2	7	8	1	0	5	7	9	
Available	P ppm		33	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
contents		Mg	0.40 1080 5200 24850	0.39 1140 5650 25750	0.33 970 3300 48050	0.25 1040 4450 21700	17350	18200	740 2700 24000	770 2650 22750	
1	:	×	5200	5650	3300	4450	980 3150	3250	2700	2650	
Total		Д,	1080	1140	970	1040	086	870 3250			
OND	org.c	0.0.5.	0.40	0.39	0,33	.0.25	0.20	0.13	0.20	0.11	
940		.s.p.o	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02	0,02	0.01	
Depth	E E		6-0	9-16	16–24	24-39	39-66	66–83	83-94	94-115	

MUJAYLIS SERIES PROFILE WR 24

SITE INFORMATION 1.

Map unit

Higher category class

Date Location Elevation Landform

> Physiography landform

Microtopography

Slope

Vegetation/land use

Gleyic Solonchak (FAO). Typic Salorthid (USDA)

28.1.76 Al Mujaylis 10 m a.m.s.1.

Alluvio-marine platform

Almost flat

Few mounds: near edge of SW - NE trending seif dune

Class 1

Date palm plantation in reasonable condition; ground bare

between palms

SOIL INFORMATION 2.

Parent material

Drainage

Surface stones and rock outcrops

Frosion Salt of alkali Human influence Calcareous alluvio-marine sediments Imperfectly drained

None

Moderate wind erosion Saline and sodic

None

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

Depth. cm

0-6

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; loamy sand; moderate, coarse, platy structure; slightly moist; non sticky, non plastic, wet; hard, dry; weakly cemented saline crust; many, very fine, tubular and few, very fine, planar voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

6-15

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; loamy sand; structureless: moist: unsticky, non plastic, wet friable, moist; many, very fine, tubular voids: slight effervescence; gradual. smooth boundary:

15-23

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; fine sandy loam; structureless; moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet: firm, moist: many, very fine, tubular voids: slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

23-54

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; silt loam; very weak, very fine and fine, subangular blocky structure; moist; slightly sticky, plastic, wet; firm, moist; few, medium, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; few, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

54-92

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; loam; structureless; very moist; non sticky, slightly plastic, wet; firm, moist; few, fine and medium, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

92-107

Dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; few, fine, distinct, light grey mottles; clay; structureless; very moist; very sticky, plastic, wet; very firm, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence; clear, smooth boundary:

107-119

Dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; few, fine, distinct, yellowish brown mottles; clay; structureless; very moist; very sticky, plastic, wet; very firm, moist; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence; gradual, smooth boundary:

119-130

Brown (10YR 5/3) moist: common, fine, distinct, light grey mottles; clay: structureless: wet; sticky, plastic, wet; few, fine, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; slight effervescence: gradual, smooth boundary:

130~150

Brown (10YR 5/3) moist: loam; structureless: wet; slightly sticky, slightly plastic wet; few, fine and medium, fibrous roots; many, very fine and few, fine, tubular voids; few, small and medium, moderately hard, irregular, carbonate nodules; slight effervescence

Depth	8	96	Tota	l con	tents	Available	l .	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trace Lemen	_	В	so ₄ ²⁻	ą
cm	Total N	org.C			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	P ppm	2 000-	250-	50-			ppm	,	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
	0.0.3.	0.4.5.	P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 µm	2 µ m	<2 jum	Cu	Mn	Zn	! !	meq °	
0-6	0.02	0.62	680	3750	12050	21	3	47	40	10	30	580	70		58.5	0.00
6 –1 5	0.01	0.16	1010	2950	13550	13	8	. 60	26	6	20	550	70		4.6	0.00
15-23	0.01	0.15	1020	3350	16450	3	7	46	37	10	30	620	80		1.7	0.00
23 – 54	0.02	0.17	1110	4500	20700	<1	0	9	71	20	40	840	90		0.9	0.00
54 - 92	0.02	0,14	990	3750	19600	<1	1	13	75	11	30	710	80		0.7	0.00
92–107	0.02	0.20	1260	6550	29650	0	1	6	60	33	40	1020	90		1.0	0.01
107-119	0.02	0.20	1300	4800	25550	0	1	8	71	20	40	950	90		1.1	0.01
119-130	0.02	0.23	800	4450	42400	0	3	10	71	16	40	630	70		1.1	0.01
130-150	0.02	0.17	830	3700	24000	0	1	16	76	7	30	560	70		1.0	0.02

WIND BORNE MATERIAL

Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	9/mi	1:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL	1:5 0.01M	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
		a.d.s.	^н 2 ^О	TIECE	CaCl ₂	25°C		Na	K	Na	К	Mg	Ca	
	1.2	1.22	8.1	7.9	8.0	3.90	4.0	5.5	0.2	1.8	5.5	2.2	>50.0	13.2
												<u> </u>		
		ļ							ļ		<u> </u>			
									ļ		ļ	[ļ <u> </u>	
ļ														
											ļ	 		
											ļ			
ļ														
	<u> </u>						ļ							
	<u> </u>		L		L	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Depth	g at all N	& 0~~ C	Tota:	l cont	tents	Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	•	Trac emen	ts	В.	so ₄ ²⁻	95
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.	<u></u>). 	P ppm			50-	<2 jum		ppm	i	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	30 Juli	2 Juin	· ·	Cu	Mn	Zn			
	0.12	0.68	1670	65 ග	15450	46	0	43	49	8	30	700	110			
						·										
										+- 						
												·				
ļ																
	·															

ANALYSES OF AUGURED SAMPLES (REFERENCE TEXT MAP 4A, AL MADANIYAH SOILS)

	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cationed %	ons	Na	cati	ngeable lons a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
			 		 							}		 	
1345	0-15	1.4	1.21	8.8	7.6	7.5	0.12	4.0			0.4	0.9	3.2	38.6	13.4
	15-50	2.4	1.22	8.9	7.6	7.7	0.11	5.0			0.7	0.3	3.5	41.5	16.4
	50-100	1.9	1.22	9.0	7.6	7.6	0.16	4.0			1.1	0.6	3.4	40.8	15.5
	100-120	2.3	1.20	9.2	7.6	7.6	0.17	4.0			1.5	0.8	3.2	42.5	16.3
A346	0-15	1.6	1.18	9.0	7.8	7.8	0.17	4.5	0.2	0.0	0.8	1.3	3.6	47.5	14.1
	15-50	2.9	1.15	8.9	7.7	7.7	0.20	5.0	0.2	0.0	1.0	1.2	3.8	>50	18.3
	50-100	2.6	1.20	9.0	7.7	7.7	0.25	4.5	0.3	0.0	1.5	0.5	4.2	49.4	17.3
	100-120	1.7	1.11	8.7	7.7	7.7	0.50	5.0	0.5	0.0	1.9	0.4	3.3	46.7	14.5
					<u></u>		\- <u></u>			<u> </u>		l		L	

	Depth cm	% Total N	i -	Tota	l cont		Available P ppm		nical a	50			Trace ement	1	B ppm	so ₄ ²⁻	% Gypsum
		o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg		250 µm	i .	i	<2 jum	Cu	Mn	Zn	FL	meq %	011
A345	0-15	0.04	0.24	870	4750	10450	4					30	720	100		0.5	0.02
	15-50	0.04	0.23	950	5050	12850	2					30	940	110		0.4	0.01
	50-100	0.03	0.14	1030	5250	10650	2					30	860	110		0.5	0.01
	100-120	0.02	0.20	1030	5500	10050	3					30	810	100		0.6	0.00
								·									
A346	0-15	0.05	0.34	1000	5550	10050	4					30	810	100		0.6	0.01
	15-50	0.04	0.18	1030	6150	13900	2					30	1040	120		0.6	0.01
	50-100	0.02	0.12	1080	5550	13150	2					30		110		0.8	0.01
	100-120	0.02	0.11	910	5200	10900	2					30	890	110		1.7	0.03
																_	

•	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О	pH 1:5 IMKCI	pH 1:5 0.01M	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons	Na	1 	Exchar cat: neq %	ions	s.	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.
	0.15		1.33	8.9	7.8	 		4.0	149	N					-+		
A347	0-15	1.1			7.8	7.7	0.12	4.0		 -	0.3	-+	0.6	2.6		28.8	10.7
	15-50	1.3	1.24	9.0			0.11	4.0			0.6		0.6	3.6		40.0	11.9
	50-100	1.7	1.19	9.2	7.8	7.8	0.18	4.5		 -	1.4	_	0.6	4.2		46.3	14.1
•	100-120	1.3	1.18	9.0	7.9	7.6	0.24	4.0			1.1		0.6	3.4		39.4	11.5
						 				<u> </u>		\dashv					
A348	0-15	1.7	1.22	8.8	7.8	7.6	0.14	4.0		ļ	0.4		0.5	3.0		38.0	12.4
	15-50	0.6	1.46	9.3	8.2	7.9	0.11	4.0			0.4		8.0	1.3		24.0	6.5
	50-100	ļ	1.40	9.3	8.3	7.9	0.11	4.5			0.5		1.0	1.0		23.5	6.3
	100-120	0.6	1.41	9.3	8.3	7.9	0.12	4.5			0.5	(0.9	1.0		21.8	6.5
				<u> </u>		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					l	
				,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				···						 -	
	Depth	% Total N	& Ora.C	Tota:	l cont		Availab		nanical	analys	sis	el	Trace Lement ppm		В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
•	cm	o.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	P ppm		0- 250- um 50 µum	50- 2 µ n	<2 jum	Cu		Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
A347	0-15	0.02	0.19	940	4000	9350	4					20	640	80	<u> </u>	0.6	0.02
	15-50	0.02	0.20	910	4150	9700	2		+			20	670	90		0.5	0.01
	50-100	0.02	 							 		h				0.4	0.01
		0.02	0.14	990	[5200]	12400	3	-				30	820	100		0.4	1 0.01
	100-120	0.02	0.14	870		12400	3 3		-			30 20		100		0.5	0.01
	100-120	l	<u> </u>													1	1
43 <i>4</i> 8	0-15	l	<u> </u>	870	4350											1	1
A348		0.02	0.12	870 870	4350	11000	3					20	800	100		0.5	0.01
A348	0-15	0.02	0.12	870 870 850	4350	11100	5					20	720	100		0.5	0.01
A348	0-15 15-50	0.02 0.04 0.01	0.12	870 870 850 880	4350 4400 2950	11100	3 5 4					20 20 20	720 550	90 70		0.5	0.01

Cond. Soluble Exchangeable Bulk рН рΗ કૃ CEC pН cations cations density 1:5 mmhos Depth CaCO₃ 1:5 1:5 Moist. meq % 0.01M 1:5H₂O CaCl₂ 25°C g/ml meq % a.d.s. meq % a.d.s. Cm a.d.s. IMKCL o.d.s. H₂O a.d.s. CaCl₂ a.d.s. Na K Na K Mg Ca 8.9 8.1 1.13 0-15 1.7 7.9 0.33 5.5 0.5 0.0 5.6 1.1 0.7 43.4 .13.7 1.18 8.8 1.6 8.0 7.8 0.35 5.5 0.5 0.0 1.0 15-50 0.6 4.7 40.3 13.9 1.8 1.12 8.3 50-100 7.8 7.8 1.18 6.0 0.5 0.0 1.4 1.0 3.0 >50 17.3 1.18 8.4 8.0 100-120 1.6 7.8 0.76 4.5 0.3 0.0 1.0 1.3 2.9 46.7 12.8

Trace Mechanical analysis Total contents so₄²⁻ elements Available В Depth ppm Total N Org.C ppmP ppm ppm cm2 000- 250- 50-Gypsum **<**2 pum o.d.s. o.d.s. meq % 250 µm 50 µm 2 µm Cu P Mg Mn Zn K 790 100 0.01 5100 12950 0.9 0.06 0.43 1220 30 0-15 15-50 0.8 0.03 0.20 940 5050 12100 2 30 790 90 0.02 50-100 30 980 110 6.2 0.20 0.04 0.26 109d 6100 13700 5 8 850 100 100-120 0.03 0,20 1080 5550 12100 30 2.7 0.11

180

A349

A349

	Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	рН 1:5	рН 1:5	рн 1:5	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3	me	Solub catio	ons			Excharcat:	ions			CEC
		o.d.s.	a.d.s.	н ₂ о	IMKCL	CaCl ₂		a.d.s.	-	Na	К	Na	т	K	М		Ca	a.d.s.
A350	0-15	2.3	1.21	8.6	7.9	7.7	0.82	6.0	1	. 4	0.0	2.0	7	0.9	8.	1	>50	16.9
	15 – 50	3.0	1.13	8.8	7.7	7.8	0.51	7.0	0	.9	0.0	1.9		1.0	8.	8	>50	20.9
	50-100	2.0	1.12	8.7	7.9	7.8	0.63	5•5	1	.1	0.0	1.3		0.5	4.	5	37.0	14.7
	100-120	1.2	1.22	9.1	8.0	7.8	0.31	5•5	0	.6	0.0	1.1		0.6	3.	1	33.0	9.7
						 			<u> </u>				_}		ļ			
	0-15	2.2	1.16	8.1	7.7	7.6	2.35	5•5	0	•5	0.0	0.7	+	2.7	3.	0	> 50	16.4
A351	15-50	3.5	1.10	8.1	7.7	7.7	3.05	6.0	0	.8	0.1	0.7		5.7	4.	8	>50	21.6
	50-100	2.4	1.14	8.1	7.8	7.8	3.30	5.5	1	• 7	0.1	0.9	7	3.5	4.	0	>50	13.5
181	100-120	1.1	1.30	8.2	7.8	7.8	2.00	4.5	1	•5	0.0	0.7		1.3	2.	4	31.5	9.0
	Depth cm	% Total N	% Org.C o.d.s.	Total	cont		Availabl P ppm	е		ical a	analys	r		Trace Lement		B ppm	so ₄ ²⁻	% Gypsum
		o.a.s.	0.0.5.	·P	K	Mg		250	um	50 µm	2 µ un	<2 jum	Cu	Mn	Zn		meq %	
A350	0-15	0.06	0.40			14950	3						30	850	100		1.6	0.03
	15 - 50	0.05	0.30	1380	6300	15500	2						40	1050	110		0.9	0.01
	50-100	0.03	0.21	920	5400	12100	2				i		30	960	110		0.9.	0.03
	1 00-120	0.02	Q.11	760	3700	10250	1						20	670	90		0.6	0.01
•									1								<u> </u>	
A351	0-15	0.09	0.66	1530	7000	15900	50		\dashv				30	020	100		1 21 2	0.75
ונית	15-50	0.08	0.44		9450		33.	- 	_				40	1080	~~		32.4	0.75 1.35
	50-100	0.06	0.24			11850	11	+	+				20	850			20.4	0.84
	100-120	0.04	0.14	780		10450	5						20	670			4.8	0.20

ANALYSES OF AUGURED SAMPLES
OF MUJAYLIS SERIES (MAP UNIT 8)

	Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 U.O1M	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons		cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq %
			a.d.s.	2-		CaCl ₂	25°Ĉ		Na	К	Na .	К	Mg	Ca	
175	0-15	·		9.0			6.90	6.5	28.0	0.2	13.0	2.2	0.8	25.9	7.8
	15–50			9.8			1.75	7.5	6.6	0.0	8.0	1.9	0.7	26.4	7.8
	50-100			9.9			0.72	7.0	1.5	0.0	6.5	1.1	1.5	25.6	7.7
	100-120			9.4			0.99	6.5	1.9	0.0	14.5	0.9	6.2	42.0	18.9
														·	
178	0-15			9.9			4.30	8.5	25.6	0.2	25.0	3.0	7.3	36.7	19.4
.t {O	15-50			9.4			1.20	7.5	4.4	0.0	16.5	3.5	11.8	43.2	29.8
	50-100			9.3			0.63	8.0	1.1	0.0	4.9	0.7	9.0		23.7
	100-120			8.8			0.57	19.5	1.3	0.0	6.9	0.4	16.9	>50.0	28.2
							L			<u> </u>	L		<u> </u>		

į	Depth	8	8	Total	. cont		Available	Mechar	nical a	analy	sis	e.	Trace Lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
	cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	K	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 µ m	250- 50 µm	50- 2 µ ım	< 2 jum	Cu	ppm	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
175	0-15					<u></u>			<u> </u>						6.48		
	15-50																
	50-100																
	100-120																
:																	
į																	
		·															

Depth	8 8	&	Tota:	L cont	tents	Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trac emen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	95
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.				P ppm	2 000-		50-	62 am	L.,	ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			Р	K	Mg		250 µm	50 jum	2 µ in	< 2 µum	Cu	Mn	Zn		1	
	2															
												····				
0-15												************		8.92		
15-50																
50-100																
100-120																

181

·	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ 0	pH 1:5 IMKCL	рн 1:5 0.01М CaCl ₂	T:2H2O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	<u> </u>	ons a.d.s.		cat: meq %	ngeable ions a.d.s.		CEC meq % a.d.s.
			a.u.s.	-		cacrz	25 0		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
182	0–15			8.7			9.30	8.0	44.0	0.5	42.5	3.0	3.6	>50.0	16.0
	15–50			9.6			1.69	8.5	6.2	0.0	19.0	3.1	6.3	37.4	25.4
	50-100		,	8.6			3.47	8.5	13.0	0.0	15.5	1.7	11.2	41.7	28.8
	100-120			8.9			0.89	9•5	3.0	0.0	8.2	1.0	15.5	49•3	31.5
183	0-15			10.1			4.05	7.0	28.4	0.0	37.0	1.8	1.9	42.0	28.6
	15-50			9•5			0.67	7•5	1.1	0.0	22.5	2.3	9.2	>50.0	48.3
	50-100			9.3			0.43	12.0	0.7	0.0	7.9	1.1	13.4	>50.0	26.9
	100-120			9.3			0.30	40.0	0.4	0.0	2.6	0.4	10.0	>50.0	9.8

Depth	% Total N	*	Tota	l con		Available	Mechar	nical a	analy	sis	l .	Trac	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	£
cm		o.d.s.)	T	P ppm	2 000-		50-	< 2 µm		ppm	7	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm		2 Jun		Cu	Mn	Zn			
				 					ļ							
																
				ļ	·											
						·										
										·						
	·															

Depth	8	*	Tota:	l con	tents	Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trac	ts	В	so ₄ -	8
Cm.	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.		γ	 	P ppm	2 000-		50-	<2 jum	ļ	ppm	,		meq %	Gypsum
			Р	K	Mg		250 µm	50 jum	2 J un	12 Juli	Cu	Mn	Zn	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
												•		,		
												-				
																
		·														

- - 	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 ^Н 2 ^О		pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solu cati meq %	ons	Na	cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.
193	0-15			10.5			5.00	7.0	20.0	0.0	29.5	1.0	0.8	38.8	16.8
İ	15 50			10.0			1.90	14.0	6.4	0.0	20.0	0.9	7.2	49.2	16.8
	50-100			9.9			1.06	11.0	1.8	0.0	18.0	0.8	5•5	49.8	20.3
	100-120			9.6			0.68	6.5	1.0	0.0	8.2	0.4	3.7	44.8	12.3
					~ · · · · ·								,		
194	0-15			8.8			8.50	4.5	54.0	0.1	34.0	1.3	1.2	44.3	11.0
	15 50			9•4			1.69	4.5	8.2	0.0	10.4	1.2	1.2	33.8	10.1
	50 – 100			9.8			0.75	6.0	1.4	0.0	7.0	0.7	3.8	39.8	9•4
	100-120			9•7			0.69	5.5	1.5	0.0	10.4	0.6	9.2	45.2	19.2
							L	 							

Depth	% mo+ol N	₹.	Tota.	l cont		Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	·e]	Trac Lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	. 96
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.	P	К	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 µm		50- 2 µun	<2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm meq	meq %	Gypsum
								·								

Depth	8 m-4-1 N	* C	Tota:	l cont		Available	Mechar	nical a	analy	sis		Trac emen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.	ļ		,		2 000-		50-	6 2 arm		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 jum	50 J un	2 Jun	<2 µm	Cu	Mn	Mn Zn			
								· · · · · ·								
													-			
																
													 -			
																
																·

	Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ о	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 U.OlM CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Soluk catio meq % a	ons	Na	cati	ngeable ions a.d.s.	Ca .	CEC meq % a.d.s.
184	0-15,			7.8			9.10	16.5	50.0	0.2	16.0	1.9	24.0	\$50.0	16.0
	15-50			8.1			2.40	25.0	7.2	0.0	6.6	0.6	18.6	>50.0	18.7
	50 –100			8.5		,	0.53	14.0	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.1	5.2	40.8	4.6
	100-120			8.5			0.49	15.5	0.4	0.0	0.7	0.1	5.1	39.0	3.4
				٠-٠-					<u> </u>						
185	0-15			8.9			1.75	28.0	7.8	٥٠٥	14.0	1.4	25.0	45.8	20.6
	15-50			9.1			0.51	25.5	1.5	0.0	5•4	0.4	19.1	>50.0	20.0
	50-100			9.0			0.46	16.0	0.8	0.0	5.0	0.4	16.1	>50.0	25.1
	100-120			8.7			0.58	33.0	1.5	0.0	5•7	0.3	18.4	>50.0	25.3
		L						<u> </u>	L						

Depth	& Moderal N	\$ 0~~ C	Tota	l cont	tents	Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trac emen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.				P ppm	2 000-		50-	<2 jum	ļ	ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 µm	2 Juin	12 /u.i.	Cu	Mn	Zn	meq 4		
			·													,
							-									
<u> </u>																

	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	11:5	pH l:5 IMKCL	рн 1:5 0.01м CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solul catio meq % a	ons	Na	cati	ngeable lons a.d.s.	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.
186	0-15			9.0			0.13	7.0	0.2	0.0	0.7	1.4	1.5	42.0	6.6
İ	15-50			9.2			0.21	8.0	0.3	0.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	50.0	6.3
	50-100			8.9			0.69	8.0	1.5	0.0	1.8	0.9	1.2	42.6	5.4
	100-120			9.6			0.54	7•5	1.2	0.0	3.1	0.7	1.0	42.1	6.3
188	0-15			10.2			1.20	8.0	1.6	0.0	22,0	0.8	1.4	42.0	19.0
	15-50			10.1			1.29	8.5	2.0	0.0	31.5	1.0	2.3	49.1	29.0
	50-100			10.0			0.99	15.0	1.2	0.0	25.5	1.1	2.7	>50.0	24.6
	100_120			10.0			1.17	11.5	2.2	0.0	23.0	1.0	2.5	49.2	22.3
								<u> </u>	<u></u>					<u> </u>	

	Depth	% Total N	8	Total	. cont		Available		nical (analy	sis	e.	Trace	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	ક
	cm	o.d.s.		P	К	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 jum	250- 50 Jum	50- 2 Ju m	<2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	med %	Gypsum
186	0-15														0.78		
	15-50		i														
	50-100									· · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	100-120						·										
	,															·	
																	
																	

	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk denşity g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ о	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	T: 2H2O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Solul catio meq % a	ons	Na	cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.
176	0-15			9.7			5.82	7.0	38.0	0.0	31.0	0.9	1.9	40.2	13.6
	15-50			9.6			2.22	6.0	9.2	0.0	18.0	0.8	2.9	35.3	17.8
	50-100			9.6			0.91	7.5	2.5	0.0	19.5	0.9	8.5	49•4	29.0
	100-120			9.4			0.86	6.0	2.3	0.0	17.0	0.6	12.6	49•4	32.6
												·			
166	0÷15		,	10.4			6.43	7.5	28.0	0.0	41.0	0.7	0.7	34.7	10.1
•	15 – 50			10.1			0.83	5.5	1.3	0.0	10.5	0.5	1.7	27.6	9•4
	50 –1 00			10.1			0.77	6.0	1,2	0.0	8.5	0.3	2.0	27.5	9.6
	100-120			9.8			0.75	8.0	1.2	0.0	10.6	0.3	5.3	43.0	12.8
İ									L						

Depth	% Total N	*	Tota	l cont		Available		nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trac	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm		o.d.s.	P	K	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 jum		50- 2 Jum	<2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum

•	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	11:5	pH 1:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 O.OlM CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO ₃ a.d.s.	cati	uble ions a.d.s.	. Na	cat	ngeable ions a.d.s.	Ca	CEC meq % a.d.s.
179	0-15			8.9			1.83	10.0	7•4	0.0	17.5	2.1	10.3	> 50 . 0	25.8
	15 - 50			9.0			0.49	7.0	1.1	0.0	6.6	1.1	21.0	>50.0	32.3
	50-100			8.8			0.43	14.0	0.6	0.0	4•7	0.5	22.0	> 50 . 0	36.5
	100-120			8.5			0.51	27.0	1.2	0.0	4.8	0.4	19.6	> 50 . 0	27.0
195	0-15			8.6			13.00	4.0	72.0	0.3	26.0	2.0	1.3	42.0	11.4
	15 - 50			8.9			11.10	5.5	49.0	0.1	30.5	1.9	2.3	40.5	16.0
	50-100			9.8			0.97	7.0	2.5	0.0	13.5	0.7	7.0	46.0	17.6
	100-120			`9•4			1.31	13.0	4.0	0.0	14.5	0.4	9.1	>50.0	19.8

Depth	% 	*5	Tota:	l con		Available	Mechar	nical a	analys	sis	e]	Trac Lemen	ts	В	so ₄ ²⁻	8
cm	Total No.d.s.	o.d.s.				P ppm	2 000-		50-	<2 nm		ppm		ppm	meq %	Gypsum
			P	K	Mg		250 µm	50 µm	2 Jun	<u>'</u>	Cu	Mn	Zn			
																
														ļ		
						! 		-								

194

	Depth cm	% Moist.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рН 1:5 Н ₂ О		Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.			CEC meq %			
			a.u.s.	2	CaCl ₂	25°Ĉ		Na	K	Na	K	Mg	Ca	
177	0 – 15			10.0		3.80	12.5	21.2	0.0	25.0	1.1	4.9	45.0	19.2
	15 – 50			9.4		c.55	9.5	1.3	0.0	11.0	0.8	13.4	>50.0	24.2
	50-100			9.2		0.26	11.0	0.5	0.0	3.5	0.2	10,9	>50.0	15.4
	100-120			8.9		0.26	15.0	0.4	0.0	3.2	0.2	9.5	49.7	14.6
187	0-15			9.5		3.52	7.0	16.0	0.0	13.5	0.6	2.6	29.8	10.2
	15 – 50			9.8		1.36	7.0	5.2	0.0	16.5	0.6	6.0	36.7	18.2
	50-100			9.4		0.99	9.0	2.9	0.0	15.0	0.4	12.9	48.5	25.4
	100-120			9.2		0.83	8.5	2.1	0.0	12.5	0.3	15.0	> 50 . 0	25.8
						<u> </u>		L	1	<u></u>	J			

•	Depth cm	ક	•	Total contents ppm			Available	Mechar	nical	sis	Trace elements			В	в so ₄ ²⁻	ę,	
		Total No.d.s.	org.C	P	K	Mg	P ppm	2 000- 250 jum		50- 2 µm	< 2 jum	Cu	ppm Mn	Zn	ppm	meq %	Gypsum
								·									
				•													
187	0-15									·					6.84		
101	15-50														0.04		
	50 – 100 100 – 120																

	Depth cm	% Moist. o.d.s.	Bulk density g/ml a.d.s.	рн 1:5 н ₂ о	pH l:5 IMKCL	pH 1:5 0.01M CaCl ₂	Cond. mmhos 1:5H ₂ O 25°C	% CaCO3 a.d.s.	Soluble cations meq % a.d.s.		Na	CEC meq % a.d.s.			
196	0-15			10.1			0.79	8.5	1.4	0.0	10.0	0.3	Mg 0•7	Ca 48.0	9.0
	15 - 50			10.2			0.48	8.5	0.4	0.0	7.0	0.3	0.8	48.3	7.0
	50-100			9.8		.	0.24	8.0	0.2	0.0	3.3	0.3	1.0	38.9	6.1
	100-120			9.6			0.28	8.0	0.2	0.0	2.8	0.4	1.3	40.0	6.1
							<u> </u>								
															·

Depth cm	% Total N	. % Oxa C	Total contents			Available	Mechanical analysis				Trace elements			В	so ₄ ²⁻	95
		o.d.s.	P	P K Mq			2 000- 250 jum	L .	50-	<2 µm	Cu	ppm	Zn		med &	Gypsum
ļ ;			P		Mg		230 /411				Cu	Mn	Zn		 	
				ļ				3								
						·										
	ļi											i 				
	ļ 			ļ												
												 				
	 	}	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·						,				

195